

# REQUIREMENTS FOR SURVEY OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE CLASSIFICATION OF SHIPS AND OFFSHORE UNITS

NR266 - MARCH 2024



RULE NOTE

# BUREAU VERITAS

## **RULES, RULE NOTES AND GUIDANCE NOTES**

---

NR266 DT R08 March 2024 takes precedence over previous revision.

The PDF electronic version of this document available on the Bureau Veritas Marine & Offshore website <https://marine-offshore.bureauveritas.com/> is the official version and shall prevail if there are any inconsistencies between the PDF version and any other available version.

These rules are provided within the scope of the Bureau Veritas Marine & Offshore General Conditions, enclosed at the end of Part A of NR467, Rules for the Classification of Steel Ships. The latest version of these General Conditions is available on the Bureau Veritas Marine & Offshore website.

#### **BUREAU VERITAS MARINE & OFFSHORE**

Tour Alto  
4 place des Saisons  
92400 Courbevoie - France  
+33 (0)1 55 24 70 00

[marine-offshore.bureauveritas.com/rules-guidelines](https://marine-offshore.bureauveritas.com/rules-guidelines)

© 2024 BUREAU VERITAS - All rights reserved



**BUREAU  
VERITAS**



NR266

REQUIREMENTS FOR SURVEY OF MATERIALS AND  
EQUIPMENT FOR THE CLASSIFICATION OF  
SHIPS AND OFFSHORE UNITS

---

Section 1	General
Section 2	Equipment and Materials Certification Requirements
Section 3	General Index

# Table of Content

## Section 1 General

1	Scope of application	3
	1.1 Purpose	
2	Application	3
	2.1 General	
	2.2 Explanatory notes, symbols and abbreviations	
	2.3 Notice regarding columns 3 to 7 (product certification)	
	2.4 Notice regarding electrical equipment	
	2.5 Notice regarding welded equipment	
	2.6 Notice regarding cyber security equipment concerned by IACS UR E27	

## Section 2 Equipment and Materials Certification Requirements

1	Summary (tables)	6
	1.1 Foreword.....	6
	Item A - Raw Materials and Components for Hull, Machinery and Cargo Equipment .....	7
	Item B - Hull Outfittings.....	9
	Item C - Fire Protection, Detection and Extinction Systems.....	15
	Item D - Cargo Environmental Control, IG (Inert Gas) Systems.....	19
	Item E - Main Diesel Engines and their Auxiliaries .....	21
	Item F - Main Turbines, Main Boilers, and their Auxiliaries.....	31
	Item G - Auxiliary Machinery .....	35
	Item H - Cargo Handling and Containment Systems of Liquefied Gas Carriers.....	57
	Item I - Cargo Handling and Containment Systems of Oil / FLS Tankers or Chemical Tankers.....	65
	Item J - Fire Fighting Ships .....	69
	Item K - Electrical Equipment.....	71
	Item L - Specific Equipment for Offshore Units .....	83
	Item M - Refrigerating Installation covered by Additional Class Notation REF (REF-CARGO, REF-CONT, REF-STORE).....	99
	Item N - Automation Systems covered by an Additional Class Notation.....	103
	Item O - Lifting Appliances for Ships and Offshore Units .....	107
	Item P - Container Lashing Equipment for Ships with Additional Class Notation LASHING .....	115
	Item Q - Installations covered by Additional Class Notation SPM (SINGLE POINT MOORING).....	117
	Item R - Installations covered by Additional Class Notation DYNAPOS (Dynamic Positioning).....	119
	Item S - Pollution Prevention Installation covered by Additional Class Notations CLEANSHIP (CLEANSHIP, CLEANSHIP SUPER and other notations) or SUSTAINABILITY.....	121
	Item T - Availability of Machinery covered by Additional Class Notation AVM (AVM-APS, AVM-DPS, AVM-IPS).....	125
	Item U - LNG fuel handling and containment systems of gas fuelled ships.....	127
	Item V - Integrated Communication, Monitoring, Digital Systems and Connected Equipment covered by notations CYBER MANAGED, CYBER RESILIENT and CYBER SECURE .....	135
	Item W - Life Saving Appliances (LSA notations).....	137
	Item X - Installations for Ships operating in Atmospheres Contaminated by Chemical, Biological, Radiological or Nuclear Hazards, covered by Notation CBRN .....	139
	Item Y - Hydrogen Handling and Containment Systems of Hydrogen Fuelled Ship .....	141

## Section 3 General Index

# Section 1                      General

## 1 Scope of application

### 1.1 Purpose

**1.1.1** Rule Note NR266 summarizes the certification requirements for materials and equipment (generally referred to as «products») which are covered by the class and used or fitted on board the following units:

- Ships surveyed by the Society during construction in accordance with NR467 Rules for the Classification of Steel Ships,
- Offshore units surveyed by the Society during construction in accordance with NR445 Rules for the Classification of Offshore Units,
- Naval ships surveyed by the Society during construction in accordance with NR483 Rules for the Classification of Naval Ships,
- Fish farms surveyed by the Society during construction in accordance with NR387 Rules for the Classification of Fish Farms, unless otherwise specified therein.

## 2 Application

### 2.1 General

**2.1.1** The requirements for materials and equipment covered by the class and used or fitted on board are given in the relevant parts of:

- NR467 Rules for the Classification of Steel Ships,
- NR445 Rules for the Classification of Offshore Units,
- NR483 Rules for the Classification of Naval Ships,
- NR387 Rules for the Classification of Fish Farms,

as applicable.

**2.1.2** In case of inconsistency, the requirements of the applicable Classification Rules for the concerned unit prevail over the provisions of the present NR266.

**2.1.3** The certification scheme of materials and equipment covered by the Class is given in NR320 Certification Scheme of Materials and Equipment for the Classification of Marine Units.

**2.1.4** In the case of a discrepancy between the provisions of the applicable International and National Statutory Regulations and those of the Society's Rules, the former takes normally precedence. A valid certification to MED 2014/90/EU (MED Modules B+D for HBV products or MED Modules B+F or G for IBV products) is to be recognised for classification purpose.

**2.1.5** The Society reserves the right to modify the requirements given in the present NR266 to formulate new ones or to change their application in order to take into account the particulars of a given construction, as well as local circumstances.

**2.1.6** The particular conditions and requirements expressed by National Flag Authorities, owners, shipyards or manufacturers may lead to additional surveys or other services to be specified and agreed in each case by the concerned parties.

**2.1.7** Shipboard tests or tests on board (both at the moorings and during trials) are not covered by this NR266 and are additional to the workshop tests. Refer to relevant provisions of the Rules listed in [2.1.1] regarding shipboard tests, i.e. see NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 15 for Machinery systems (typical).

### 2.2 Explanatory notes, symbols and abbreviations

**2.2.1** Symbols used in the tables implemented in Section 2 have the following meaning:

“C” indicates that a BV product certificate is required with invitation of the Surveyor to attend the tests unless otherwise agreed, in addition to the manufacturer's document stating the results of the tests performed and/or compliance with the approved type as applicable.

“W” indicates that a manufacturer's document is required, stating the results of the tests performed and/or stating compliance with the approved type (as applicable). The Works' certificate issued by the Manufacturer shall indicate the guaranteed chemical and mechanical properties (i.e. may be material inspection certificates type EN 10204-3.1) as well as the results of the tests performed.

“X” indicates that examinations and tests are required.

Where fitted, each additional index (h, ndt) indicates a specific type of test:

- h : Hydraulic pressure test (or equivalent)  
ndt : Non-destructive tests as per Rules.

### 2.2.2 Column 1 (item code)

Column 1 contains an alpha-numeric code for ease of reference equipment or component.

### 2.2.3 Column 2 (item name)

Column 2 contains the name of the equipment or component with, eventually, its sub-systems.

### 2.2.4 Column 3 (design assessment/approval index)

Column 3 contains the design assessment / approval index. The meaning of letters TA and DA is the following:

- TA : Type Approval is required  
TA (HBV): Type Approval is required with work's recognition (HBV scheme as per NR320)  
DA : Design assessment / Appraisal of the product is required; this one may be carried out as applicable:
- either for a specific unit, or
  - using the Type Approval procedure.

Note 1: Where nothing is mentioned in column 3, a design assessment/approval of the specific unit is not required (or the unit is a sub-system whose DA is already addressed within the scope of the Main system approval).

### 2.2.5 Column 4 (raw material certificate)

Column 4 indicates the nature of the document that is to be submitted by the manufacturer or supplier of the concerned raw material. Consistently with the Rules or agreed specifications, this document includes data such as material tests (chemical composition and mechanical properties), non-destructive tests and surface hardness (if hardened).

### 2.2.6 Column 5 (examination and testing)

Column 5 indicates that examination and/or testing are required, and are to be carried out by the manufacturer. For the type of examination and/or testing required, reference is to be made to the relevant provisions of NR467, NR445, NR483 or NR387.

Note 1: As a general rule, even if a cross "X" is not fitted in a cell under column 5, examination and tests during fabrication may be required with invitation/attendance of the Society's Surveyor.

### 2.2.7 Column 6 (product certificate)

Column 6 indicates the nature of the document to be supplied by the manufacturer of the concerned product.

### 2.2.8 Column 7 (remarks)

Column 7 indicates the remarks (if any) associated to the concerned equipment or component.

## 2.3 Notice regarding columns 3 to 7 (product certification)

2.3.1 Column 3, column 4, column 5 column 6 and column 7 summarize the product certification process or steps to be completed by the manufacturer within the scope of Survey of Materials and Equipment at Works by the Society.

## 2.4 Notice regarding electrical equipment

2.4.1 Due to the great variety of electrical equipment (item K), it has not been possible to give herewith the details of the surveys to which this electrical equipment is to be submitted. For certain given types of equipment, special type tests leading to their approval are required; the programmes for such type tests are set up for each category of equipment, together with the requirements for their carrying out, and the conditions of validity of the Type approval certificate are given in the relevant provisions of NR467, NR445, NR483 or NR387.

As defined in NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 1, the auxiliaries considered as essential are typically as follows:

- a) Equipment for **primary 'essential services'** (services which need to be maintained in continuous operation):
- steering gear
  - actuating systems of controllable pitch propellers
  - scavenging air blowers, fuel oil supply pumps, fuel valve cooling pumps, lubricating oil pumps and cooling water pumps for main and auxiliary engines and turbines necessary for the propulsion
  - forced draught fans, feed water pumps, water circulating pumps, condensate pumps, oil burning installations, for steam plants or steam turbines ship, and also for auxiliary boilers on ship where steam is used for equipment supplying primary essential services
  - azimuth thrusters which are the sole means for propulsion/steering with lubricating oil pumps, cooling water pumps
  - electrical equipment for electric propulsion plant with lubricating oil pumps and cooling water pumps

- electric generators and associated power sources supplying the above equipment
- hydraulic pumps supplying the above equipment
- viscosity control equipment for heavy fuel oil
- control, monitoring and safety devices/systems for equipment for primary essential services
- speed regulators dependent on electrical energy for main or auxiliary engines necessary for propulsion
- starting equipment of diesel engines and gas turbines.

The main lighting system for those parts of the ship normally accessible to, and used by, personnel and passengers is also considered (included as) a primary essential service.

b) Equipment for **secondary ‘essential services’**:

- Services which need not necessarily be in continuous operation:
  - windlasses
  - Towing equipment
  - thrusters
  - fuel oil transfer pumps and fuel oil treatment equipment
  - lubrication oil transfer pumps and lubrication oil treatment equipment
  - preheaters for heavy fuel oil
  - sea water pumps
  - starting air and control air compressors
  - bilge, ballast and heeling pumps
  - fire pumps and other fire-extinguishing medium pumps
  - ventilation fans for engine and boiler rooms
  - services considered necessary to maintain dangerous cargo in a safe condition
  - navigation lights, aids and signals
  - internal safety communication equipment
  - fire detection and alarm systems
  - electrical equipment for watertight closing appliances
  - electric generators and associated power supplying the above equipment
  - hydraulic pumps supplying the above mentioned equipment
  - control, monitoring and safety for cargo containment systems
  - control, monitoring and safety devices/systems for equipment for secondary essential services
  - cooling system of environmentally controlled spaces.

In the case of installations to be granted an additional class notation, all the electrical equipment used for these installations is to be considered as assuming an ‘essential service’; such is to be the case, for example, of driving motors for compressors of refrigerating plants constructed and surveyed by the Society, lifting appliances for ships classed with **ALP** or **ALM** notations, etc. The Society reserves the right to add other auxiliaries to this list, whenever deemed necessary and more especially for installations of peculiar type.

## 2.5 Notice regarding welded equipment

**2.5.1** Welding specifications and Welding Procedure Qualification Records are to be compliant to NR216 Rules on Materials and Welding for the Classification of Marine Units.

**2.5.2** Welder qualifications are to be compliant to NR476 Approval Testing of Welders.

**2.5.3** Non destructive tests when not performed by the manufacturer are to be carried out by supplier approved against NR669 Recognition of Non-Destructive Testing Suppliers.

## 2.6 Notice regarding cyber security equipment concerned by IACS UR E27

### 2.6.1 Cyber security for equipment to be installed onboard seagoing ships and offshore units covered by NR467 and NR445 respectively

The requirements of NR659 (Rules on Cyber Security for the Classification of Marine Units) apply to design, construction, commissioning and maintenance of computer based systems where they depend on software for the proper achievement of their functions. The requirements focus on the functionality of the software and on the hardware supporting the software. These requirements apply to the use of IT (Information Technologies) and OT (Operational Technologies), computer based systems which provide, communicate or transport control, alarm, monitoring, safety or internal communication functions which are subject to classification requirements.

# Section 2 Equipment and Materials Certification Requirements

## 1 Summary (tables)

### 1.1 Foreword

**1.1.1** The materials and equipment are organized in different families labelled “Item” followed by a letter (**A to Y**), and a number for its sub-items where applicable; this constitutes an alphanumeric code for ease of reference equipment or component as specified in Section 1 of this NR266.

For each “Item” (and its sub-items where applicable), the certification requirements are summarized in a corresponding table. These tables are not to be considered as an alternative or a substitute to the applicable Classification Rule requirements. Materials or equipment which are not considered in these tables are to be dealt with as per relevant provisions of applicable Classification Rules and/or as per criteria set up in agreement with the Society.

Item	Title
<b>A</b>	Raw materials and components for hull, machinery and cargo equipment
<b>B</b>	Hull outfittings
<b>C</b>	Fire protection, detection and extinction systems
<b>D</b>	Cargo environmental control, IG (inert gas) systems
<b>E</b>	Main diesel engines and their auxiliaries
<b>F</b>	Main turbines, main boilers, and their auxiliaries
<b>G</b>	Auxiliary machinery
<b>H</b>	Cargo handling and containment systems of liquefied gas carriers
<b>I</b>	Cargo handling and containment systems of oil / FLS tankers or chemical tankers
<b>J</b>	Fire fighting ships
<b>K</b>	Electrical equipment
<b>L</b>	Specific equipment for offshore units
<b>M</b>	Refrigerating installation covered by additional class notations <b>REF (REF-CARGO, REF-CONT, REF-STORE)</b>
<b>N</b>	Automation systems covered by an additional class notation
<b>O</b>	Lifting appliances for ships and offshore units
<b>P</b>	Container lashing equipment for ships with additional class notation <b>LASHING</b>
<b>Q</b>	Installations covered by additional class notation <b>SPM</b> (Single point mooring)
<b>R</b>	Installations covered by additional class notation <b>DYNAPOS</b> (Dynamic positioning)
<b>S</b>	Pollution prevention installation covered by additional class notations <b>CLEANSHIP (CLEANSHIP, CLEANSHIP SUPER, and other notations)</b> or <b>SUSTAINABILITY</b>
<b>T</b>	Availability of machinery covered by additional class notations <b>AVM (AVM-APS, AVM-DPS, AVP-IPS)</b>
<b>U</b>	LNG fuel handling and containment systems of gas fuelled ships
<b>V</b>	Integrated communication, monitoring and digital systems
<b>W</b>	Life Saving Appliances ( <b>LSA</b> notations)
<b>X</b>	Installations for ships operating in atmospheres contaminated by Chemical, Biological, Radiological or Nuclear hazards, covered by notation <b>CBRN</b>
<b>Y</b>	Hydrogen handling and containment systems of hydrogen fuelled ships



**Item A - Raw Materials and Components for Hull, Machinery and Cargo Equipment**

RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS FOR HULL, MACHINERY AND CARGO EQUIPMENT - ITEM A						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>A1</b>	Steel plates, profiles, bars and pipes for main structure	(1)	C (1)		(2)	(1) Approval as per NR216 and NR480, as applicable (2) See raw material certification
<b>A2</b>	Aluminium alloy plates, profiles, bars and pipes for main structure	(1)	C (1)		(2)	(1) Approval as per NR216 and NR480, as applicable (2) See raw material certification
<b>A3</b>	Filler products for welding (welding consumables)	TA (1)			W	(1) Type approval as per NR216
<b>A4</b>	Aluminium alloy rivets for main structure and fixation of aluminium alloy superstructures on steel hull	(1)	C (1)		(2)	(1) Approval as per NR216, as applicable (2) See raw material certification
<b>A5</b>	Transition joints steel / aluminium alloy for fixation of superstructures on steel hull	TA (1)	C		C	(1) Approval as per NR216 and NR480
<b>A6</b>	Stem, stern post, rudder horn skegs and solid rudder pieces in forged or cast steel (1)	DA	C	X ndt	C	(1) Rudders in composite materials: also see provisions of NI590
<b>A7</b>	Cast steel shaft-brackets	DA	C	X ndt	C	
<b>A8</b>	Composite materials	DA (1)		X (2)	C / W (3)	(1) DA for structural assembly; as per NR467. Also see provisions of NR546 - Hull in composite Materials and Plywood, Material Approval, Design Principles, Construction and Survey (2) A representative sample of the structural assembly is to be tested and qualified as per agreed program; relevant tests to be carried out by a testing laboratory accepted by the Society (3) Document type according to the agreed survey scheme - as per conditions set in the DA (4) Type approval or case-by-case approval by the Society; see provisions of NR546, Section 11
	• Adhesives intended for marine structural applications	TA (HBV) (4)			W	
	• Reinforcement fibres	TA (HBV) (4)			W	
	• Resin systems	TA (HBV) (4)			W	
	• Core materials for sandwiches	TA (HBV) (4)			W	
<b>A9</b>	Aluminium alloy castings	(1)	C (1)		(2)	(1) Approval as per NR216, as applicable (2) See raw material certification

RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS FOR HULL, MACHINERY AND CARGO EQUIPMENT - ITEM A						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
A10	Steel castings for hull structure	(1)	C (1)		(2)	(1) Approval as per NR216, Ch 6, Sec 10, as applicable. Manufacturers of steel castings are to be recognised by the Society in accordance with NR320. The manufacturing process is to be approved in accordance with NR480 for steel castings having a mass above 1000Kg (2) See raw material certification
A11	Steel forgings for hull structure	(1)	C (1)		(2)	(1) Approval as per NR216, Ch 5, Sec 2, as applicable. Manufacturers of steel castings are to be recognised by the Society in accordance with NR320. The manufacturing process is to be approved in accordance with NR480 for steel castings having a mass above 1000Kg (2) See raw material certification
A12	Pod housing for azipod steering system	DA	C	X ndt	C	
A13	Thruster tunnel for transverse tunnel thruster system	DA	C	X ndt	C	
A14	Glass for windows and side scuttles	(1)	C (1)		(2)	(1) Approval as per NR216. Manufacturers of glass panes are to be recognised by the Society in accordance with NR320 (2) See raw material certification
A15	Steel casting for machinery and cargo equipment (1)	DA (2)	C (2)		(3)	(1) When not addressed in other tables. (1) Approval as per NR216 (2) See raw material certification
A16	Aluminium castings	DA (1)	C (1)		(2)	(1) Approval as per NR216 (2) See raw material certification

### Item B - Hull Outfittings

HULL OUTFITTINGS - ITEM B						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>B1</b>	Steering gears	DA		X	C	(1) Pumps belonging to class I piping system. See item <b>G31</b> (2) Type tests of hydraulic pumps, as per NR467 (3) For hydraulic pump casings (4) Proof loading of steering chains and rods (5) To comply with class I piping system. See item <b>G26</b> (6) See also items <b>G30</b> (Pressure vessels) and <b>G42</b> (Hydraulic systems) Note: Running tests - under load on board
	1- Pumps (hydraulic pumps)	TA or DA (1) (2)	C (3)	X h	C	
	2- Cylindrical shell of hydraulic cylinders, rotor housing for rotary vane steering gear		C	X h ndt	C	
	3- Rams, piston rods		C	X	C	
	4- Tiller, rotor for rotary vane steering gear, quadrant, steering chains and rods		C	X ndt (4)	C	
	5- Piping system and components (5) (6)					
<b>B2</b>	Rudder (1)	DA				(1) Rudders in composite materials: also see provisions of NI590 (2) Hydraulic nut/piston to be considered on a case-by-case basis, as per technology (not a structural part for the integrity of the Rudder, except in case the connection blade/stock is a key connection without self keeping cone; in this configuration, the nut holds the full weight of the blade and the force is transmitted through the thread to the stock) (3) For streamlined rudder blade of watertight construction
	1- Rudder stock, rudder shaft, pintles, coupling bolts, hydraulic nut/piston (2)		C	X ndt	C	
	2- Rudder blade		C	X h (3)	C	
<b>B3</b>	Bower anchors	DA (1) or TA (2)	C	X ndt	C	(1) DA for ordinary anchors (2) TA for High holding power (HHP) and very high holding power (VHHP) anchors. Refer to NR467 and NR216
<b>B4</b>	Anchor chain cable	(1)	C (2)	X ndt (3)	C	(1) Approval as per NR216 and NR480 (2) Approval as per NR216 and NR480 for round bars in grades Q2 or Q3 (3) Marking of chain cables as per NR216, Ch 10, Sec 2. Chain cables which meet the requirements are to be stamped at both ends of each length at least with the following marks: chain cable grade, certificate number, Society's stamp.
<b>B5</b>	1- Anchor chain cable accessories (shackles, kenter shackles, swivels)	(1)	C	X ndt	C	(1) Approval as per NR216 and NR480 (2) See NR467, Pt B, Ch 12, Sec 4
	2- Bitter ends	DA (2)	C	X ndt	C	

HULL OUTFITTINGS - ITEM B						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>B6</b>	Motorized windlasses	TA/DA (1)		X (2)	C	(1) Or assessment by the mean of type tests according to special conditions. Ref. NR626 - Rule Note for Anchor windlass (2) Refer to relevant provisions of NR626, Section 1, as amended (3) See item <b>G26</b> (Piping) and <b>G42</b> (Hydraulic systems) (4) For electric systems (motors, switchboards, starter cabinets, alarm panels, etc.), refer to the relevant provisions of item <b>K</b> ; for the other systems, refer to the relevant provisions of this NR266, of NR626, and of NR467 Note: Alternative test methods subject to Society's acceptance / Anchoring tests / load tests on board, as per agreed program - Refer to NR626
	1- Main shaft	DA	C	X ndt	C	
	2- Casing or body, drum / gipsy-wheel, and main load-bearing structures	DA	C	X ndt	C	
	3- Hydraulic systems, Electric systems (3) (4)	DA		X h	C	
	4- Chain stopper (wire stopper)	DA	C	X ndt	C	
	5- Guide roller, Guide pins	DA	C	X ndt	C	
<b>B7</b>	Fibre ropes (1) (2)		W	X ndt	C	(1) Include the fibre ropes intended for emergency towing arrangement, cargo handling gear or similar applications. Exclude the fibre ropes specific for offshore units which are covered in items <b>L15</b> and <b>L16</b> (2) Requirements as per NR216 Note: As per NR467, Pt B, Ch 12, Sec 4 - The towing and mooring arrangement as defined in NR467, Pt B, Ch 12, App 2, [1] and the towing and mooring lines as defined in NR467, Pt B, Ch 12, App 2, [2] are given as a guidance but are not required as a condition of classification. Survey of steel wires and fibre ropes for towing and mooring lines, when requested by the Owner, is to be done as per requirements of NR216, Chapter 10, Section 6
<b>B8</b>	Sea inlets and outlets distance pieces or pad		C/W (1)		C	(1) If nominal diameter ND $\geq$ 100 mm: material certificate C (class). If nominal diameter ND < 100 mm: material certificate W (works')
<b>B9</b>	Transducer compartment	DA	C	X h	C	
<b>B10</b>	Hawse pipes (1)		C	X	C	(1) Cast piece
<b>B11</b>	Side scuttles and windows	DA	C (1)	X	C	(1) Refer to item <b>A14</b> Note 1: Hose test on board Note 2: Also see SOLAS Amendments Ch II-1, Part B-2, Reg 16.: for Hydrostatic tightness test of all Watertight closures such as doors, hatches, side-scuttles, gangway and cargo ports, valves, pipes, ash-chutes, and rubbish-chutes

HULL OUTFITTINGS - ITEM B						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>B12</b>	Shell doors	DA	C	X ndt (1)	C	(1) For watertight shell doors, hydrostatic pressure test is required as per NR467, Part B, Ch 11, Sec 8, [5.1.1]. For non watertight shell doors, only hose test onboard is required
<b>B13</b>	Watertight and weathertight hatch covers (1) (2)					(1) Hose test on board, for watertight and weathertight covers (2) Also see SOLAS Amendments Ch II-1, Part B-2, Reg 16.: for Hydrostatic tightness test of all Watertight closures such as doors, hatches, sidescuttles, gangway and cargo ports, valves, pipes, ash-chutes, and rubbish-chutes
	1- Hatch covers (3)	DA	C	X ndt	C	(3) As per NR467, Pt B, Ch 11 Sec 9, [1.3.1]
	2- Hatch covers for stoppers and securing devices (4)	DA	C	X ndt	C	(4) As per NR467, Pt B, Ch 11 Sec 9, [1.3.1] covers for the stoppers and other securing devices, with ref to NR467, Pt B, Ch 4, Sec 1. See NR216 e.g. for forging and casting (refer to NR467, Pt B, Ch 4, Sec 1, [3])
<b>B14</b>	Watertight and weathertight doors (1) (2)	DA or TA (1)	C	X h ndt (3) (4)	C	(1) As per NR467, Pt B, Ch 11, Sec 8 (2) Type of tightness (watertight, weathertight, semi-watertight or unprotected) and various degrees of watertightness are defined in NR467, Pt B, Ch 3, Sec 3, [3.3.2] (3) Inspection and testing: hydrostatic pressure testing, leakage criteria for watertight doors, leakage criteria for semi-watertight doors -as per NR467, Pt B, Ch 11, Sec 8, [5] (4) All watertight, semi-watertight and weathertight doors shall be subject to a hose test after installation in a ship. Hose testing on board is to be carried out as per NR467, Pt B, Ch 11, Sec 8, [5] Note 1: Watertight compartments testing on board: also see provisions of 98 NR467, Pt B, Ch 13, Sec 5 (testing procedures of watertight compartments) Note 2: Also see SOLAS Amendments Ch II-1, Part B-2, Reg 16.: for Hydrostatic tightness test of all Watertight closures such as doors, hatches, sidescuttles, gangway and cargo ports, valves, pipes, ash-chutes, and rubbish-chutes
<b>B15</b>	External ramp	DA	C	X ndt (1)	C	(1) Watertightness, as applicable: see item <b>B14</b>
<b>B16</b>	Movable deck and inner ramp	DA	C	X ndt	C	

HULL OUTFITTINGS - ITEM B						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>B17</b>	Hydraulic power station for handling items <b>B11</b> to <b>B16</b>	DA		X	C	(1) For pump housing, material certificates (C / W) according to the piping class. See item <b>G31</b> (2) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b> ; for the other systems, refer to the relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467. For piping, valves and fittings, see items <b>G26</b> and <b>G27</b> (3) See item <b>G28</b> (4) Material certificate C for class 1 pressure vessels; see item <b>G30</b> Material certificate W for class 2 or 3 pressure vessels; see item <b>G30</b> Note: Other hydraulic power installations: see item <b>G42</b>
	1- Pumps (hydraulic pumps)		C / W (1)	X h	C	
	2- Electrical motors (2)	(2)		X	C / W	
	3- Flexible hose assembly (3)	TA	W	X h	C	
	4- Hydraulic jacks, hydraulic cylinders and accumulators	DA	C / W (4)	X h ndt	C	
<b>B18</b>	Fixed parts of lifting appliances (e.g: Crane pedestal, Winch foundations, King posts, Derrick heel seatings, Padeyes) and elements connecting them with the ship structure (1)	DA	C	X ndt	C	(1) See items <b>O1</b> , <b>O2</b> and <b>O3</b>
<b>B19</b>	Ropes, constituent of Shrouds for item <b>B18</b> (1)	DA		X (2)	C	(1) See item <b>O1</b> for ropes (2) Breaking test on specimen
<b>B20</b>	Loading instrument or calculator / Stability computer (1)	TA or DA (2) (3)		X (2) (3)	C / W (4)	(1) Concerns only ships for which the Rules require a loading calculator (2) Ship specific onboard equipment. Requirements as per NR467, Pt B, Ch 1, Sec 5 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 6. Also see relevant provisions of NR266 item <b>N</b> (Automation systems) (3) Loading instrument approval consists of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• approval of hardware according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 6, [2.2], unless two computers are available on board for loading calculations only</li> <li>• approval of basic software according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 6, [2.3]</li> <li>• approval of application software, consisting in data verification which results in the Endorsed Test Condition according to NR467, Part B</li> <li>• installation testing according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 6, [4]</li> </ul> (4) As per conditions set in the TA Note: Following installation on board with reference to the approved manual; on board tests as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 6

HULL OUTFITTINGS - ITEM B						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>B21</b>	Articulations and hydraulic cylinders of split hopper dredger and split hopper units	DA		X h	C	(1) For welded construction (2) See item <b>B17</b>
	1- Cylinder housing		C	X ndt (1)	C	
	2- Covers		C	X ndt	C	
	3- Piston rods, pins of hinges and eyes		C	X ndt	C	
	4- Main bolting		C	X ndt	C	
	5- Hinge eyes and pins (dock houses and main hinges)		C	X ndt	C	
	6- Hydraulic power station for handling hydraulic cylinders	(2)	(2)	(2)	C	
<b>B22</b>	Emergency towing arrangement ( <b>ETA</b> )	TA	C	X	C	(1) Buoy and line-throwing appliance may be type approved (2) Certificate W (works'): for the rope only (3) May be type approved
	1- Towing pennant / hook		W		C	
	2- Chafing gear: chain and associated accessories		C		C	
	3- Fairleads		W		C	
	4- Strongpoint (inboard end fastening of the towing gear); main framing, stopping device		C		C	
	5- Pick-up gear: rope, buoy, line-throwing appliance	(1)			W (2)	
	6- Pedestal roller fairlead	(3)	W			
<b>B23</b>	Corrosion protective coatings (epoxy or equivalent): (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>in dedicated seawater ballast tanks of ships of not less than 500 gross tonnage and double-side skin spaces arranged in bulk carriers of length greater than or equal to 150 m</li> <li>in void spaces in bulk carriers and oil tankers</li> <li>in cargo oil tanks of crude oil tankers of 5,000 tonnes deadweight and above.</li> </ul>	TA (HBV) (2)	W	X (3)	W	(1) Coating system means the coating product (CP1), which could be an epoxy-based system or an alternative system (ref table 1 of IMO PSPC), and/or the associated shop primer(s) (SP1) (2) Refer to NR467, Pt A, Ch 1, Sec 2. Only for ships assigned with the additional service feature CPS (WBT), or the additional class notation <b>CPS (WBT), CPS (VSP) or CPS (COT)</b> : coating system assessment and approval as per procedure described in NR530 Coating Performance Standard (3) The laboratory engaged in testing of coating system is to be recognized

HULL OUTFITTINGS - ITEM B						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>B24</b>	Towing equipment - within the scope of service notations <b>tug, salvage tug, escort tug</b> (1) Anchor handling equipment - within the scope of service notation <b>anchor handling</b> (2)	DA (3)		X ndt (4) (5)	C	(1) Including towing hook, towing winch, hook quick-release device, winch quick-release device, winch slip device - within the scope of service notations <b>tug, salvage tug, escort tug</b> (see NR467, Part E, Chapter 1) (2) Intended for towing vessels and/or supply vessels equipped with winches for anchor handling operations - within the scope of service notation <b>anchor handling</b> (see NR467, Part E, Chapter 1) (3) Or assessment by the mean of type tests according to special conditions (4) Tugs, Salvage tugs, Escort tugs: testing as per agreed program; refer to the relevant provisions of NR467, Part E, Chapter 1 (5) Anchor handling vessels: testing as per agreed program; refer to the relevant provisions of NR467, Part E, Chapter 2 (6) See item <b>G26</b> (Piping) and <b>G42</b> (Hydraulic systems) (7) For electric systems (motors, switchboards, starter cabinets, alarm panels, etc.), refer to the relevant provisions of item <b>K</b> ; for the other systems, refer to the relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467 Note: On board tests as per agreed program; refer to the relevant provisions of NR467, Part E, Chapter 1 and NR467, Part E, Chapter 2
	1- Hook		W	X ndt	C	
	2- Main shaft		C	X ndt	C	
	3- Casing or body, winch drum / gipsy-wheel if any, and main load-bearing structures		C	X ndt	C	
	4- Hydraulic systems, Electric systems (6) (7)	DA		X h	C	
	5- Stern roller, Wire stopper, Guide pins	DA	C	X ndt (4)	C	
<b>B25</b>	Bollards and bits (1)					(1) As per provisions of NR467, Pt B, Ch 12, Sec 4, [4].
	1- As per recognised standards		W		W	
	2- Other cases	DA	C	X	C	
<b>B26</b>	Bolts, Nuts and Studs	DA	C (1)	X ndt (1)	C	(1) Material tests (mechanical properties and chemical composition) and NDT - as per NR216, Chapter 5
<b>B27</b>	Helidecks covered by <b>HEL</b> , <b>HEL(Y)</b> or <b>HELICOPTER</b> additional class notations (1) (2)					(1) Refer to NR467, Pt F, Ch 15, Sec 5 for notation <b>HEL</b> , NR500, Pt A, Ch 1, Sec 2 for notation <b>HEL(Y)</b> and NR483, Pt E, Ch 11, Sec 2 for notation <b>HELICOPTER</b> (2) The design and arrangement of the helicopter facilities are to be in accordance with the Civil Aviation Publication 437 "Offshore Helicopter Landing Areas - Guidance on Standards" (CAP 437) (3) Refer to items <b>A1</b> to <b>A5</b> (4) Refer to items <b>C10</b> to <b>C12</b> , <b>C32</b> to <b>C35</b> and <b>C38</b> to <b>C40</b> (5) Refer to items <b>K22</b> and <b>K23</b>
	1- Structural elements	(3)	(3)		(3)	
	2- Fire-fighting elements	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	
	3- Electrical elements	(5)		(5)	(5)	
<b>B28</b>	Watertight shaft bulkhead penetration	TA		X h	C (1)	(1) As per conditions set in the TA



### Item C - Fire Protection, Detection and Extinction Systems

FIRE PROTECTION, DETECTION AND EXTINGUISHION SYSTEMS - ITEM C						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>C0</b>	The following materials, equipment, systems or products in general used for fire protection are to be type approved by the Society, except for special cases for which the acceptance may be given for individual ships on the basis of suitable documentation or ad-hoc tests					
<b>C1</b>	Fire resisting and fire-retardant divisions and associated doors: Class H, A, B and C					(1) In the case of a discrepancy between the provisions of the applicable International and National statutory regulations and those of the Society's Rules, normally the former take precedence. A valid certification to MED 2014/90/EU (MED Modules B+D for HBV products or MED Modules B+F or G for IBV products) is to be recognised for classification purpose (2) As per survey scheme set in the TA
	1- Fire-resisting and fire-retarding divisions (bulkheads or decks)	TA (1)		X	C / W (2)	
	2- Associated doors	TA (1)			C / W (2)	
	3- Fire door control system	TA (HBV) (1)			W	
<b>C2</b>	Upholstered furniture, excluding the frame	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C3</b>	Materials for pipes penetrating H, A or B class divisions (where they are not of steel or other equivalent material)	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C4</b>	Materials other than steel for pipes conveying oil or fuel oil: pipes and fittings, valves, flexible pipe assemblies	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C5</b>	Bulkhead or deck penetrations for electrical cables passing through H, A or B class divisions	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C6</b>	Materials with low flame spread characteristic including paints, varnishes and similar, when they are required to have such characteristic	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C7</b>	Non-combustible materials	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C8</b>	Textile and non-textile materials suspended vertically, for example curtain	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C9</b>	Non-readily igniting materials for primary deck covering	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C10</b>	Fixed foam fire-extinguishing systems and associated foam-forming liquids (1)	TA (2)		X h ndt	C / W (3)	(1) Gas bottles and distribution systems: see item <b>C36</b> (2) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1) (3) As per conditions set in the TA

## FIRE PROTECTION, DETECTION AND EXTINGUISHION SYSTEMS - ITEM C

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>C11</b>	Fixed powder fire-extinguishing systems, including powder (1)	TA (2)		X h ndt	C / W (3)	(1) Gas bottles and distribution systems: see item <b>C36</b> (2) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1) (3) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>C12</b>	Flexible pipes and expansion bellows of non-conventional material for any type of fluid	TA (1)	W	X h ndt	C / W (2)	(1) See also items <b>G28</b> and <b>G38</b> (2) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>C13</b>	Sprinkler heads for automatic sprinkler systems	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C14</b>	Nozzles for fixed pressure water-spraying fire-extinguishing systems for machinery spaces, boiler rooms, deep fat cooking equipment fire-extinguishing systems, and spaces intended for the carriage of vehicles and for hangars	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C15</b>	Sensing heads for automatic fire alarm and fire detection systems	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C16</b>	Fixed fire detection and fire alarm systems (1)	TA (2)		X	C / W (3)	(1) See item <b>N4</b> (2) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1) (3) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>C17</b>	Explosive mixture detecting systems (1)	TA (HBV) (2)			W	(1) See item <b>N4</b> (2) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C18</b>	Portable explosive mixture detecting apparatus	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C19</b>	Fixed instruments for measuring the oxygen content for inert gas systems serving cargo tanks	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C20</b>	Portable instruments for measuring the oxygen content for inert gas systems serving cargo tanks	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C21</b>	Fire dampers	TA (1)		X ndt	C / W (2)	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1) (2) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>C22</b>	Bedding components	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C23</b>	Equivalent water-mist fire-extinguishing systems (1)	TA (2)		X	C / W (3)	(1) Gas bottles and distribution systems: see item <b>C36</b> (2) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1) (3) As per conditions set in the TA

FIRE PROTECTION, DETECTION AND EXTINGUISHMENT SYSTEMS - ITEM C						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>C24</b>	Equivalent fixed gas fire-extinguishing systems (1)	TA (2)		X	C / W (3)	(1) Gas bottles and distribution systems: see item <b>C36</b> (2) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1) (3) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>C25</b>	Fixed local application fire-extinguishing systems					(1) See item <b>C1</b> (2) As per conditions set in the TA
	1- Fixed water-based local application fire-extinguishing systems	TA (1)		X	C / W (2)	
	2- Fixed fire-extinguishing systems for protection of galley cooking equipment	TA (1)		X	C / W (2)	
<b>C26</b>	Equivalent water-mist automatic sprinkler systems (1)	TA (2)		X	C / W (3)	(1) Gas bottles and distribution systems: see item <b>C36</b> (2) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1) (3) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>C27</b>	Portable, non-portable and transportable extinguishers	TA (1)		X	C / W (2)	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1) (2) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>C28</b>	Surface linings (of bulkheads and ceilings) (1)	TA (HBV) (2)			W	(1) See item <b>C6</b> (2) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C29</b>	Floor coverings (1)	TA (HBV) (2)			W	(1) See item <b>C6</b> (2) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C30</b>	Fire windows	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C31</b>	Prefabricated fire resisting elements (sanitary units, window casings)	TA (1)		X	C / W (2)	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1) (2) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>C32</b>	Fire pumps and their prime movers	DA		X (1)	C	(1) Performance test for bilge and fire pumps according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10. See item <b>G31</b> (2) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b> ; for other systems, refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467 Diesel engines as per item <b>E1</b>
	1- Fire pumps		W	X h ndt	C	
	2- Prime movers	(2)	(2)	X (2)	C / W (2)	
<b>C33</b>	Fire hydrants, pipes, shore connections, valves and accessories	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1) Requirements according to relevant class of piping; see items <b>G26</b> and <b>G27</b>
<b>C34</b>	Fire hoses	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)

**FIRE PROTECTION, DETECTION AND EXTINGUISHMENT SYSTEMS - ITEM C**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>C35</b>	Dual-purpose nozzles	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) See item <b>C1</b> , remark (1)
<b>C36</b>	High pressure CO <sub>2</sub> fire smothering systems (1)	DA			C	(1) Specific requirements are given in NR467, Pt C, Ch 4, Sec 15, [4.1.3] (2) Vessels: see item <b>G30</b> (3) Piping: as per relevant provisions of items <b>G26</b> , <b>G27</b> and <b>G28</b>
	1- Gas bottles (2)	DA / TA	C / W	X h ndt	C	
	2- Distribution systems (3)	DA / TA	C / W	X h ndt	C / W	
<b>C37</b>	Low pressure CO <sub>2</sub> fire smothering storage systems (1) (2) (3)	DA / TA	C / W	X h ndt	C	(1) Except where different requirements are given in this item, the requirements of item <b>C36</b> for systems with carbon dioxide contained in high pressure bottles are generally to be complied with. (2) Specific requirements are given in NR467, Pt C, Ch 4, Sec 15 [4.1.4] (3) Gas bottles and distribution systems: see item <b>C36</b>
<b>C38</b>	Foam proportioner / inductor	TA	C / W (1)	X h ndt (2)	C / W (1)	(1) See item <b>G26</b> (2) If of welded construction.
<b>C39</b>	Water / foam monitor	TA		X	C / W (1)	(1) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>C40</b>	Foam applicator	TA (HBV)		X	W	
<b>C41</b>	Portable fire-fighting device for stacked containers (1) (2)	TA (2)		X	C / W (3)	(1) Covered by the additional class notation <b>ECFP</b> (2) Refer to NR467, Pt F, Ch 13, Sec 2 (3) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>C42</b>	Flammable gas detection system	TA		X	C / W (1)	(1) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>C43</b>	Low location lighting systems	TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) In the case of a discrepancy between the provisions of the applicable International and National statutory regulations and those of the Society's Rules, normally the former take precedence. A valid certification to MED 2014/90/EU (MED Modules B+D for HBV products or MED Modules B+F or G for IBV products) is to be recognised for classification purpose.

**Item D - Cargo Environmental Control, IG (Inert Gas) Systems**

CARGO ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL, IG (INERT GAS) SYSTEMS - ITEM D						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>D1</b>	Inert gas generator system: boiler flue gas or oil fired inert gas generators (1)	DA	C	X h ndt	C	(1) See item <b>G15</b>
<b>D2</b>	Burning units for item <b>D1</b> (1)	DA	(1)	X	C	(1) See item <b>G16</b> (and item <b>F16</b> )
<b>D3</b>	Uptake valves of main boilers (1)	DA	C / W (1)	X h	C	(1) Considered as class 1 piping accessory: see item <b>G27</b>
<b>D4</b>	Expansion bellows (1)	TA	W	X h ndt	C	(1) See item <b>G38</b>
<b>D5</b>	Inert gas scrubber	DA	C	X h ndt (1)	C	(1) See item <b>G30</b> for pressure vessels
<b>D6</b>	Blowers	DA		X	C	
<b>D7</b>	Deck water seal	DA		X h	C	
<b>D8</b>	Non return devices supplementing the deck water seal	DA		X	C	
<b>D9</b>	Discharge pipe from scrubber to overboard		C	X h	C	
<b>D10</b>	Isolating valves from IG system and cargo tanks (1)	TA or DA	C / W (1)	X h ndt	C	(1) See item <b>H17</b> or <b>I14</b> according to the case
<b>D11</b>	Regulating valves	DA	(1)	X h	C	(1) See item <b>G27</b> for accessories of pipes (valves and fittings)
<b>D12</b>	Control and monitoring systems and components (gauge, sensors, oxygen analyser, etc...) (1)	TA		X	C / W (2)	(1) See item <b>N5</b> (2) As per survey scheme set in the TA
<b>D13</b>	Breathing valves or devices	TA		X (1)	C	(1) Setting verification
<b>D14</b>	Inert gas coolers	DA	(1)	X h	C	(1) See item <b>G30</b> for pressure vessels
<b>D15</b>	Other IG Systems / Nitrogen generator system or N2 gas generator system where inert gas is produced by separation of the air into its component gases: i.e. compressed air processed through a bundle of hollow fibres, semi-permeable membranes or adsorber materials (1)	DA	C	X h ndt	C	(1) The requirements for inert gas systems given in item <b>D1</b> , applicable to vessels, piping arrangements, alarms and instrumentation downstream of the generator, etc., are to be complied with, as far as applicable



## CARGO ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL, IG (INERT GAS) SYSTEMS - ITEM D

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>D16</b>	Feed air compressors for item <b>D15</b> and their prime movers	DA				(1) Together with dryers if any (2) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b> ; for other systems, refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467 (3) As per provisions of Rules NR467
	1- Feed air compressors	DA	W	X h (1)	C	
	2- Prime movers (2)	(2)	(2)	X (2)	C / W	
	3- P/V Breakers and dryers (2)	DA or TA (3)		X h (1)	C	
<b>D17</b>	Air receivers and process tanks for item <b>D15</b> (1)	DA	C	X h ndt (2)	C	(1) See item <b>G30</b> for pressure vessels (2) Including calibration of safety devices
<b>D18</b>	Synthesis gas modules for item <b>D15</b> (1)	DA		X	W	(1) For special types of process, the Society reserves the right to add requirements or modify those given in item <b>D18</b>
<b>D19</b>	Feed air treatment system for item <b>D15</b> (1)	DA	W	X h ndt	C	(1) See item <b>G30</b> for pressure vessels

### Item E - Main Diesel Engines and their Auxiliaries

MAIN DIESEL ENGINES AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM E						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>E1</b>	Diesel engines listed below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Main propulsion engines</li> <li>Engines driving electric generators, including emergency generators</li> <li>Engines driving other auxiliaries essential for safety and navigation and cargo pumps in tankers, when they develop a power <math>P \geq 110</math> kW</li> </ul> General remarks: (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	TA (11)		X ndt (12) (13)	C	(1) Symbols specifically used in this item <b>E1</b> are defined below, in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2: Chem : Chemical composition CD : Crack detection by MPI (magnetic particle inspection) or DP (dye penetration inspection) D : Cylinder bore diameter (mm) GJL : Grey cast iron GJS : Spheroidal graphite cast iron GS : Cast steel Mech : Mechanical properties C : Society certificate TR : Test report UT : Ultrasonic testing W : Work certificate X : Visual examination of accessible surfaces by the Surveyor (2) For turbochargers: see item <b>E12</b> and provisions of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 17 (3) Crankcase explosion relief valves are to be type tested in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, App 4 and documented according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2, [2.3.4]. Also see item <b>E9</b> (4) Oil mist detection systems are to be type tested in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, App 1 and documented according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2, [2.3.5]. Also see item <b>E9</b> (5) For speed governor and overspeed protective devices, see NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2, [2.7]. Also see item <b>E9</b> (6) All the other engines are to be designed and constructed according to sound marine practice, with the equipment required in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2, [2.3.4], and delivered with the relevant works' certificate (see NR216, Ch 1, Sec 1, [4.2.3]) (7) Engines intended for propulsion of lifeboats and compression ignition engines intended for propulsion of rescue boats are to comply with the relevant rule requirements
	1- Welded bedplate		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) fit-up + post-welding (16)	C	
	2- Bearing transverse girders GS		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) X	C	
	3- Welded frame box		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) fit-up + post-welding (16)	C	
	4- Cylinder block GJL (applicable to engines > 400 kW/Cyl.)			W (17) (18)		
	5- Cylinder block GJS (applicable to engines > 400 kW/Cyl.)			W (17) (18)		
	6- Welded cylinder frames (applicable to crosshead engines)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) fit-up + post-welding (16)	C	

## MAIN DIESEL ENGINES AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM E

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
E1	7- Engine block GJL (applicable to engines > 400 kW/Cyl.)			W (17) (18)		(8) Additional requirements for control and safety systems for dual fuel engines are given in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, App 2
	8- Engine block GJS (applicable to engines > 400 kW/Cyl.)		W (Mech) (14)	W (17) (18)		(9) In addition to the requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2, those given in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 1 apply
	9- Cylinder liner (applicable to engines with D > 300 mm)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W (17) (18)		(10) Each component is to be certified according to TA of the corresponding engine(s)
	10- Cylinder head GJL (applicable to engines with D > 300 mm)			W (17)		(11) Type test: as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2
	11- Cylinder head GJS (applicable to engines with D > 300 mm)			W (17)		(12) NDT as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2
	12- Cylinder head GS (applicable to engines with D > 300 mm)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) W (17) X	C	(13) Works trials (factory acceptance tests), as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2
	13- Forged cylinder head (applicable to engines with D > 300 mm)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) W (17) X	C	(14) Material properties include chemical composition and mechanical properties, and also surface treatment such as surface hardening (hardness, depth and extent), peening and rolling (extent and applied force)
	14- Piston crown GS (applicable to engines with D > 400 mm)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) X	C	(15) Non-destructive examination means e.g. ultrasonic testing, crack detection by MPI or DP.
	15- Forged piston crown (applicable to engines with D > 400 mm)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) X	C	(16) Visual inspection by the Surveyor
	16- Crankshaft: made in one piece		C (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) W (19), Random of fillets and oil bores (16)	C	(17) Hydraulic testing to be applied on the water/oil side of the component. Items are to be tested by hydraulic pressure at the pressure equal to 1,5 times the maximum working pressure. High pressure parts of the fuel injection system are to be tested by hydraulic pressure at the pressure equal to either 1,5 times the maximum working pressure or the maximum working pressure plus 300 bar, whichever is lesser. Where design or testing features may require modification of these test requirements, special consideration may be given

(18) Hydraulic testing is also required for those parts filled with cooling water and having the function of containing the water which is in contact with the cylinder or the cylinder liner

(19) Dimensional inspection, including surface condition



**MAIN DIESEL ENGINES AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM E**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
E1	17- Semi-built crankshaft (Crank throw, forged main journal and journals with flange)		C (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) W (19), Random of fillets and shrink fittings (16)	C	
	18- Exhaust gas valve cage (applicable to crosshead engines)			W (8-17)		
	19- Piston rod, if applicable (applicable to engines with D > 400 mm)		C (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) CD again after final machining (grinding), Random (14)	C	
	20- Crosshead (applicable to crosshead engines)		C (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) CD again after final machining (grinding), Random (16)	C	
	21- Connecting rod with cap		C (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) W (19), Random of all surfaces, in particular those shot peened (16)	C	

## MAIN DIESEL ENGINES AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM E

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
E1	22- Coupling bolts for crankshaft		C (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15) W (19), Random of interference fit (16)	C	(20) Material certification requirements for pumps and piping components are dependent on the operating pressure and temperature. Requirements given in this Item apply unless alternative requirements are given in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, Tab 40 (21) Applicable to engines with D > 300 mm (22) Applicable to engines with D ≤ 300 mm (23) Material certification requirements for pumps and piping components are dependent on the operating pressure and temperature. Requirements given in this Table apply unless alternative requirements are given in NR467, Ch 1, Sec 10, Tab 40
	23- Bolts and studs for main bearings (applicable to engines with D > 300 mm)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15)		
	24- Bolts and studs for cylinder heads (applicable to engines with D > 300 mm)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15)		
	25- Bolts and studs for connecting rods (applicable to engines with D > 300 mm)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15), TR of thread making (19)		
	26- Tie rod (applicable to crosshead engines)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W(UT+CD) (15), TR of thread making (19), Random (16)	C	
	27- High pressure fuel injection pump body (20)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W (17) (21) TR (17) (22)	W (23)	
	28- High pressure fuel injection valves (only for those not autofretted) (20)			W (17) (21) TR (17) (22)	W (23)	
	29- High pressure fuel injection pipes including common fuel rail (20)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W (17) (21) TR (17) (22)	W (23)	
	30- High pressure common servo oil system (20)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W (17) (21) TR (17) (22)	W (23)	

**MAIN DIESEL ENGINES AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM E**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
E1	31- Cooler (Charge air cooler), both sides (24) (applicable to engines with D > 300 mm) (20) (25) (26)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W (17) (25)	W (23)	(24) Charge air cooler (25) Charge air coolers need only be tested on the water side (26) Material and component certifications are to follow the requirements given in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 3 for pressure vessels. Depending on their class, a design assessment may be required (27) Applicable to all engines with accumulators with a capacity of > 0,5 l
	32- Accumulator (20) (26) of common rail fuel or servo oil system		W (Chem+Mech) (14) (27)	W (17) (27)	W (23)	
	33- Piping, pumps, actuators, etc. for hydraulic drive of valves, if applicable (applicable to engines > 800 kW/Cyl.) (20)		W (Chem+Mech) (14)	W (17)		
	34- Engine driven pumps (oil, water, fuel, bilge) other than pumps referred to item 28 to 34 (applicable to engines > 800 kW/Cyl.) (20)			W (17)		
	35- Bearings for main, crosshead, and crankpin (applicable to engines > 800 kW/Cyl.)		TR(C) (14), TR(UT for full contact between basic material and bearing metal) (15)	W (19)		
E2	Cooling pumps, lubricating oil pumps, independent of item E1, and their prime movers					(1) Pump housing: material certificate (C / W) according to the piping class. See item G31 (2) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item K5
	1- Cooling pumps, lubricating oil pumps, independent of E1		C / W (1)	X h	C	
	2- Prime movers (2)			X h	C	
E3	Heat exchangers (lubricating oil or fresh water coolers, fuel heaters)	DA or TA	C / W (1)	X h ndt	C	(1) Material certificate (C / W) according to the vessel class 1, 2 or 3. See item G30 (Pressure vessels)
E4	Exhaust gas-boilers (1)	DA	C	X h ndt	C	(1) See item G15

## MAIN DIESEL ENGINES AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM E

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>E5</b>	Starting air receivers of item <b>E1</b> (1)	DA or TA (2)	C	X h ndt (3)	C	(1) See item <b>G30</b> for pressure vessels (2) Air Starters are part of Starting equipment of diesel engines. Equipment for primary 'essential services' as per NR467 Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 1. Product certificate required for Air Starters: C/W, as per conditions set in the TA (IBV/HBV) (3) Including setting of safety devices, if any Note: During sea trials of the ship (capacity check)
<b>E6</b>	Air compressors for filling of item <b>E5</b> , and their prime movers	DA (1)				(1) Compressed air systems: ref NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [17]. Air compressors having a crankcase volume of at least 0,6 m3 are to be fitted with crankcases explosion relief valves satisfying the provisions of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2, [2.3.4]. Also see item <b>E9</b> (2) Including coolers, if any (3) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b> Note: Under load, on board (capacity). Also refer to NR467, Ch 1, Sec 17 (Shipboard tests for machinery)
	1- Air compressors for filling of item <b>E5</b>		W	X h (2)	C	
	2- Prime movers (3)			X h	C	
<b>E7</b>	Turning gears of item <b>E1</b>			X	W	Note: Running test - on board
<b>E8</b>	Scavenging and supercharging compressors or blowers (1)	DA or TA	C / W	X h ndt	C / W	(1) For turbochargers, refer to provisions of item <b>E12</b> (2) As per NR467. 'Scavenging air auxiliary compressors or blowers' are considered as equipment for primary 'essential services' (services which need to be maintained in continuous operation) (3) As general, electrically-driven auxiliary blowers are provided to supplement the scavenge air delivery when engines are operating at low loads and speeds (because, at such low engine loads and speeds, the turbochargers cannot deliver the necessary air for the gas flow process) (4) TA as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 16. Type tests as per agreed program (5) Shaft and rotor including blades: material certificate C, for auxiliary compressors or blowers fitted on diesel engines with cylinder bore D > 300 mm. Works' certificate W may be accepted for auxiliary compressors or blowers fitted on diesel engines with cylinder bore D ≤ 300 mm (6) Examination, testing and certification: as per relevant provisions of item <b>E12</b> (turbochargers) (7) Electrical motors: refer to relevant provisions of item <b>K5</b>
	1- Auxiliary compressors or blowers (2) (3)	DA or TA (4)	C (5)	X h ndt (6)	C / W (6)	
	2- Electrical motors (7)	DA or TA	W (7)	X (7)	C / W (7)	

MAIN DIESEL ENGINES AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM E						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>E9</b>	Crankcase explosion relief valves, Oil mist detection, Regulation and safety devices (1) (2)					(1) Speed governor and overspeed protective devices: see NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2, [2.7] (2) Also see relevant provisions of items, <b>K25</b> , <b>N</b> , <b>G26</b> , and <b>G27</b> (3) Diesel engines of a cylinder diameter of 200 mm and above or a crankcase gross volume of 0,6 m <sup>3</sup> and above are to be provided with crankcase explosion relief valves in accordance with Rules. Crankcase construction and crankcase doors are to be of sufficient strength to withstand anticipated crankcase pressures that may arise during a crankcase explosion taking into account the installation of explosion relief valves required by NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2. Type testing procedure is to comply with NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, App 4 (4) Oil mist detection arrangements are to be of a type approved and tested in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, App 1 and comply with relevant provisions of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2. Engine bearing temperature monitors or equivalent devices used as safety devices have to be of a type approved by the Society for such purposes (5) Testing and/or document review, as applicable (6) Testing as per NR467 and program accepted by the Society (7) As per technology and conditions set in the TA Note: During running, load tests, according to agreed program
	1- Crankcase explosion relief valves	TA (3) (4)	C (5)	X (6)	C (7)	
	2 - Oil mist detection, Regulation and safety devices	TA (3) (4) HBV		X (6)	W (7)	
<b>E10</b>	Pressure pipes (water, lubricating oil, fuel oil, and compressed air pipes), valves and other fittings	(1)	C / W (1)	X h	C	(1) See items <b>G26</b> and <b>G27</b>
<b>E11</b>	Mass-produced diesel engines (1)	TA (1)	(1)	X ndt (1)	C (1)	(1) This item <b>E11</b> is kept for information and records only; the terminologies "Mass-produced diesel engines" or "Mass production" are no longer used in NR467 (such consideration has been withdrawn since July 2016). For diesel engines, refer to item <b>E1</b> and provisions of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2

## MAIN DIESEL ENGINES AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM E

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
E12	Turbochargers (1) (2) (3)	TA				(1) Turbochargers are to be type approved, either separately or as a part of an engine. The requirements are written for exhaust gas driven turbochargers, but apply also, in principle, to engine driven chargers (2) The requirements escalate with the size of the turbochargers. The size parameter is the engine power (at MCR) supplied by a group of cylinders served by the actual turbocharger (e.g. for a V-engine with one turbocharger for each bank, the size is half of the total engine power) (3) Scavenging/auxiliary compressors or blowers: refer to item <b>E8</b> (4) Categories B and C turbochargers: documentation for approval and type tests as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 17
	1- Category C: Turbochargers having served power by cylinder groups > 2500 kW	TA (4)	W (5)	X h ndt (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	C	(5) Chemical composition of material for the rotating parts; mechanical properties of the material of a representative specimen for the rotating parts and the casing (6) Works' inspection and testing as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 17 (7) UT and crack detection of rotating parts: Works' certificate (W); dimensional inspection of rotating parts: Works' certificate (W)
	2- Category B: Turbochargers having served power by cylinder groups > 1000 kW and ≤ 2500 kW	TA (4) HBV	W (5)	X h ndt (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	W	(8) Rotor balancing: Class certificate (C) for category C turbochargers, Works' certificate (W) for category B turbochargers (9) Hydraulic testing of cooling spaces to 4 bars or 1,5 times the maximum working pressure, whichever is higher: Class certificate (C) for category C turbochargers, Works' certificate (W) for category B turbochargers
	3- Category A: Turbochargers having served power by cylinder groups ≤ 1000 kW	TA (11) HBV	W	X h ndt (12)	W	(10) Overspeed test of all the compressor wheels for a duration of 3 minutes at either 20% above the alarm level speed at room temperature or 10% above the alarm level speed at 45°C inlet temperature when tested in the actual housing with the corresponding pressure ratio. The overspeed test may be waived for forged wheels that are individually controlled by an approved non-destructive method: Class certificate (C) for category C turbochargers, Works' certificate (W) for category B turbochargers (11) Category A turbochargers: documentation for approval as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 17, Table 1 (12) According to an agreed program

MAIN DIESEL ENGINES AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM E						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>E13</b>	Gas engines (1) (2) For ships with gas fuelled propulsion; the service notation is completed by one of the following additional service features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dualfuel for engines using both gas and fuel oil as fuel</li> <li>gasfuel for engines using only gas as fuel</li> </ul>	TA (3) (4)	C / W (3) (4) (5)	X (3) (4) (5)	C	(1) The gas may be either compressed natural gas or liquefied natural gas (2) Refer to specific requirements of NR529 Gas Fuelled Ships, and relevant provisions of NR467, Pt D, Ch 9, Sec 16 (3) The provisions of item <b>E1</b> (Main and auxiliary diesel engines) regarding survey of engine components and evaluation of test results are to be complied with, as far as applicable (4) See also relevant provisions of NR467, Part C, Chapter 1, particularly NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, App 2 (5) For piping systems: see also the relevant provisions of NR216 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10
<b>E14</b>	Chocking systems, chocking resins	TA (1)	W	X	C / W (2)	(1) As per NR467, NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 1 (2) As per conditions set in the TA





**Item F - Main Turbines, Main Boilers, and their Auxiliaries**

MAIN TURBINES, MAIN BOILERS, AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM F						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>F1</b>	Steam turbines (1) (all steam turbines, including propulsion steam turbines, steam turbines intended for auxiliary services essential for safety and navigation, or for driving cargo pumps in tankers)	DA		X (2)	C	(1) For mass-produced turbines which are requested to be type approved by the Society, the tests and trials on a prototype are to be carried out in the presence of the Surveyor. The minimum required attendance of the Surveyor at the production tests and trials will be agreed between the manufacturer and the Society on a case-by-case basis
	1- Rotating parts (turbine rotors, shafts, stiff and flexible couplings, bolts for couplings and other dynamically stressed parts, integral pinions and gears)		C (3)	X ndt (4) (5)	C	(2) Type tests, material tests, workshop inspection and testing, certification - as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 4
	2- Stationary parts (castings and plates for casings)		W (6)	X h ndt	C	(3) Material tests (all) and NDT: magnetic particle or liquid penetrant (all) and Ultrasonic or X Ray examination (sample)
	3- Blades		C (7)	X ndt	C	(4) Thermal stability test of rotors (solid forged and welded rotors of propulsion turbines are to be subjected to a thermal stability test where the service temperature exceeds 400°C; this test is to be carried out after heat treatment and rough machining or at a later stage of fabrication, in accordance with a procedure agreed by the Society)
	4- Piping, valves and associated fittings	(8)	C / W (8) (9)	X h ndt	C	(5) Balancing and overspeed test of rotors
	5- Regulation and safety devices			X (10)	C	(6) Material tests (all) and NDT: magnetic particle or liquid penetrant (spot as agreed between the Manufacturer and the Surveyor)
	6- Flexible coupling (11)	DA	C / W	X	C / W	(7) Material tests (sample) and NDT: magnetic particle or liquid penetrant (sample) and Ultrasonic or X Ray examination (sample)
	7- Measuring instruments (12)	TA		X (13)	C	(8) See items <b>G26</b> and <b>G27</b>
	8- Turbine and nozzle casings		W (6)	X h ndt	C	(9) Material tests and NDT: as required in the relevant Sections of the Rules
	9- Intermediate coolers and heat exchangers (14)	DA	C	X h ndt	C	(10) Including overspeed tripping device test (11) See item <b>G1</b> (12) Such as pressure gauges, thermometers, speed indicators, vibration detectors. Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b>
<b>F2</b>	Manoeuvring and distribution valves of item <b>F1</b>	DA	C (1)	X	C	(13) Accuracy (calibration) to be checked (14) See item <b>G30</b> for pressure vessels
<b>F3</b>	Main condensers	DA		X h	C	(1) Including chemical analysis
	1- Tubes		C (1)	X h (2)		(2) Hydraulic test, or examination as per agreed procedure
	2- Tubes plates		C	X		Note: Running tests - during sea trials
	3- Water boxes and shells			X		

## MAIN TURBINES, MAIN BOILERS, AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM F

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>F4</b>	Turning gears of item <b>F1</b>			X	W	Note: Running tests - on board
<b>F5</b>	Circulating pumps and their prime movers			X	C	(1) Pump housing: material certificates (C / W) according to the piping class. See item <b>G31</b> (2) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b>
	1- Circulating pumps		C / W (1)	X h	C	
	2- Prime movers (2)			X h	C	
<b>F6</b>	Lubricating oil pumps and their prime movers (1)			X	C	(1) See item <b>E2</b> (2) Pump housing: material certificates (C / W) according to the piping class. See item <b>G31</b> (3) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b>
	1- Lubricating oil pumps		C / W (2)	X h	C	
	2- Prime movers (3)			X h	C	
<b>F7</b>	Extraction pumps and their prime movers (1)			X	C	(1) See item <b>F5</b> (2) Pump housing: material certificates (C / W) according to the piping class. See item <b>G31</b> (3) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b>
	1- Extraction pumps		C / W (2)	X h	C	
	2- Prime movers (3)			X h	C	
<b>F8</b>	Air ejectors (1)			X h	C	(1) Or vacuum pumps and their non electrical prime movers Note: Running tests - on board, general examination
<b>F9</b>	Lubricating oil coolers (1)	DA	C (2)	X h	C	(1) See item <b>E3</b> (2) For tubes and plates: chemical analysis supplied by the manufacturer
<b>F10</b>	Drain coolers (1)	DA	C (2)	X h	C	(1) And steam traps - see item <b>G30</b> for pressure vessels (2) Casing only (material certificate W, if vessel class 2 or 3)
<b>F11</b>	Main boilers (1) and their accessories (2)	DA		X h	C	(1) See item <b>G30</b> for pressure vessels (2) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b> (3) If forming or welding (4) For cylindrical boilers only (internal test) (5) For tubes and headers of steam heaters only (6) And accessories, see item <b>G27</b> (7) See item <b>G27</b> (8) Capacity test on prototype (9) Setting and accumulation tests
	1- Drums and headers		C	X ndt h	C	
	2- Tubes		C	X h ndt (3)	C	
	3- Furnaces (e.g. cylindrical and vertical boilers)		C	X ndt h (4)	C	
	4- Longitudinal stays and screw stays		C	X	C	
	5- Superheaters (heaters, tubes)		C	X ndt h (3)	C	
	6- Economizers		C	X ndt h	C	
	7- Air heaters (5)		C	X ndt h	C	
	8- Valves (6)	(6)	C / W (6)	X h	C	
9- Safety valves (7)	DA	C	X h (8) (9)	C		

**MAIN TURBINES, MAIN BOILERS, AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM F**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
F11	10- Miscellaneous pipes and flanges connecting various parts (headers, superheaters, etc.)		C (10)	X h (11)	C	(10) See items <b>G26</b> and <b>G27</b> (11) For pressure pipes (12) As per conditions set in TA (13) Accuracy to be checked Note: Running tests - on board under load, during sea trials
	11- Automatic burning system			X h	C	
	12- Level indicator pillars	TA		X h	C	
	13- Remote level indicators	TA		X h	C / W (12)	
	14- Pressure gauges and thermometers			X h (13)	C	
F12	Feed pumps of item <b>F11</b> and their prime movers	DA		X	C	(1) See item <b>G31</b> (2) Casing and assembling bolts (centrifugal pumps) (3) Main parts before assembling (4) Rotor balancing (centrifugal pumps) (5) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b>
	1- Feed pumps (1)		C (2)	X h (3) (4)	C	
	2- Prime movers (5)			X h	C	
F13	Feed water heaters (1)	DA	C (2)	X h	C	(1) And steam traps. See item <b>G30</b> for pressure vessels (2) Casing only (material certificate W, if vessel class 2 or 3) Note: Running tests - on board, during sea trials
F14	Forced circulation pumps of item <b>F11</b> and their prime movers	DA			C	(1) See item <b>G31</b> (2) Casing and assembling bolts (3) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b> Note: Running tests - on board during boiler tests
	1- Forced circulation pumps (1)		C (2)	X h	C	
	2- Prime movers (3)			X h	C	
F15	Forced draught fans			X	W	(1) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b> Note: Running tests - on board during boiler tests
	and their Prime movers (1)			X h	C	
F16	Burning units of item <b>F11</b>	DA (1)			C	(1) DA not required when the burning unit is already design approved as part of <b>F11</b> / <b>G15</b> (2) See items <b>G26</b> and <b>G27</b> (3) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b> (4) Calibration to be checked Note: Running tests - on board during boiler tests
	1- Pumps			X h	W	
	2- Heaters	DA		X h	W	
	3- Filters			X h	W	
	4- Valves and pipes, safety devices (2)		C	X h	W	
	5- Prime movers of pumps (3)			X h	W	
	6- Pressure gauges			X h (4)	W	

## MAIN TURBINES, MAIN BOILERS, AND THEIR AUXILIARIES - ITEM F

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
F17	Gas turbines including propulsion gas turbines, gas turbines intended for auxiliary services essential for safety and navigation Item F17 does not apply to mass-produced gas turbines (1)	TA (2)		X (3)	C	(1) 'Mass-produced' gas turbines are to be tested in accordance with agreed programme. The selection of the turbine to be tested from the production line is to be agreed upon with the Surveyor (2) Type tests: as per NR467
	1- Rotating parts (compressors and turbine rotors, shafts, stiff and flexible couplings, bolts for couplings and other dynamically stressed parts, integral pinions and gears)		C (4)	X ndt (5) (6)	C	(3) Type tests, material tests, workshop inspection and testing, certification - as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 5
	2- Stationary parts (castings for casings intended for a temperature exceeding 230°C and plates for casings intended for a temperature exceeding 370°C or pressure exceeding 4 MPa)		W (7)	X h ndt	C	(4) Material tests (all) and NDT: magnetic particle or liquid penetrant (all) and Ultrasonic or X Ray examination (sample) (5) Thermal stability test of rotors (solid forged and welded rotors of propulsion turbines are to be subjected to a thermal stability test where the service temperature exceeds 400°C; this test is to be carried out after heat treatment and rough machining or at a later stage of fabrication, in accordance with a procedure agreed by the Society)
	3- Blades		C (8)	X ndt	C	(6) Balancing and overspeed test of rotors
	4- Piping, valves and associated fittings	(9)	C / W (9) (10)	X h ndt	C	(7) Material tests (all) and NDT: magnetic particle or liquid penetrant (spot as agreed between the Manufacturer and the Surveyor)
	5- Regulation and safety devices			X (11)	C	(8) Material tests (sample) and NDT: magnetic particle or liquid penetrant (sample) and Ultrasonic or X Ray examination (sample)
	6- Flexible coupling (12)	DA	C / W	X	C / W	(9) See items G26 and G27 (10) Material tests and NDT: as required in the relevant Sections of the Rules
	7- Measuring instruments (13)	TA		X (14)	C	(11) Including overspeed tripping device test (12) See item G1
	8- Turbine and nozzle casings		W (4)	X h ndt	C	(13) Such as pressure gauges, thermometers, speed indicators, vibration detectors. Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item N
9- Intermediate coolers and heat exchangers (15)	DA	C	X h ndt	C	(14) Accuracy (calibration) to be checked (15) See item G30 for pressure vessels	

### Item G - Auxiliary Machinery

AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>G1</b>	Clutches and flexible couplings (1) (for propulsive and auxiliary plants)	DA (2)				(1) See item <b>G5</b> regarding main propulsion shafting components (2) As a general: when index DA is required, this may be done for a specific unit or using the type approval procedure (TA). Flexible couplings of non-standard type are to be considered on case-by-case basis with the Society (3) For metallic parts, i.e. shafts, flanges, power transmitting parts: material certificate C. Welds if any to be documented according to agreed specification (4) For hydraulic or pneumatic equipment (5) In case of mass-produced items manufactured in series according to a defined type, document type required as stated at the type approval stage - As per conditions set in the TA
	1- when torque $\geq 1$ kN.m		C (3)	X h (4)	C	
	2- when torque $< 1$ kN.m	(5)	W	X h (4)	C / W (5)	
<b>G2</b>	Reduction gears, reverse reduction gears, and multipliers	DA	(1)	X (2)		(1) Material tests and non-destructive examination (pinions and wheel bodies, rims, plates and other elements intended for propulsion, gear casings of welded construction) as per NR216 (2) Survey of shafts and their connections (flange couplings, hubs, bolts pins) as per relevant provisions of item <b>G5</b> (3) Static balancing test of rotating components (in particular gear wheel and pinion shaft assemblies with the coupling part attached. Where $n^2 \cdot d \geq 1,5 \cdot 10^9$ , gear wheel and pinion shaft assemblies are also to undergo a dynamic balancing test (4) Verification of cutting accuracy, meshing test, hydrostatic tests (hydraulic or pneumatic clutches, pressure piping, pumps casings, valves and other fittings) Note: Running tests under load on board: during the sea trials, the performance of reverse and/or reduction gearing is to be verified. Shipboard tests to be carried out as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 17 for Machinery systems
	1- Reduction and/or reverse gears intended for propulsion plants:					
	• with a transmitted power $P \geq 220$ kW		C	X h ndt (3) (4)	C	
	• with a transmitted power $P < 220$ kW		W		W	
	2- Other reduction and step-up gears:					
	• with a transmitted power $P \geq 110$ kW		C	X h ndt (2) (3)	C	
• with a transmitted power $P < 110$ kW		W		W		
<b>G3</b>	Main thrust blocks (1)	DA	C (2)	X ndt (3) (4)	C	(1) See item <b>G5</b> regarding main propulsion shafting components (2) For frame only (3) If of welded construction (4) Examination after running test Note: Running tests under load on board

## AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>G4</b>	Thrust shafts, intermediate shafts, shaft couplings and rigid shaft couplings (dismountable type) (1)	DA	C	X ndt (2)	C	(1) See item <b>G5</b> regarding main propulsion shafting components (2) If welded construction or shrunk elements Note: a- on board: contact on bearing to be examined b- checking of fitting
	Cardan shafts (flanges, crosses, shafts, yokes) (1)	DA	C	X ndt	C	
<b>G5</b>	Main propulsion shafting (1) (shafts, couplings, clutches and other shafting components transmitting power for main propulsion)	DA		X h ndt (2)	C	(1) For shafting components in diesel engines, turbines, gears and thrust-ers, refer to relevant items of this NR266 (2) Parts of hydraulic couplings, clutches of hydraulic reverse gears and control units, hubs and hydraulic cylinders of controllable pitch propellers, including piping systems and associated fittings, are to be hydrostatically tested to 1,5 times the maximum working pressure. Works' certificates W required (3) Material tests (all) and NDT: magnetic particle or liquid penetrant (all, if diameter > 100 mm) and ultrasonic examination (all, if diameter > 200 mm). In case of rolled bars used in place of forgings: material tests (all) and NDT (all, if diameter > 150 mm) (4) Stern tube sealing glands: see item <b>G40</b> (5) Material tests (all); NDT not required (6) Also see relevant provisions of items A10 and A11 (for Steel castings and Steel forgings) (7) Stern tubes, when machine-finished, and propeller shaft liners, when machine-finished on the inside and with an overthickness not exceeding 3 mm on the outside, are to be hydrostatically tested to 0,2 N/mm <sup>2</sup> . Works' certificates W required (8) Design assessment index, for stern tube bearings: TA for synthetic materials only, as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 7, [2.4] (9) For shafting component completely built under control together with the propulsion shaft and data fully addressed in the main manufacturer's file (10) For special bolts (i.e. expansion type), product certificate C is required (11) For metallic parts, i.e. shafts, flanges, power transmitting parts: material certificate C or W depending on the agreed survey scheme. Welds if any to be documented according to agreed specification (12) See item <b>G1</b> Note: During sea trials, the lubricant consumption is to be recorded
	1- Coupling (separate from shafts)	DA	C (3)	X ndt	C	
	2- Propeller shafts	DA	C (3)	X ndt	C	
	3- Intermediate shafts	DA	C (3)	X ndt	C	
	4- Thrust shafts	DA	C (3)	X ndt	C	
	5- Cardan shafts (flanges, crosses, shafts, yokes)	DA	C (3)	X ndt	C	
	6- Stern tubes (4)	DA	W (5)(6)	X h ndt (7)	W	
	7- Stern tube bushes and other shaft bearings	TA (8) / DA	W (5)	X	W (9)	
	8- Propeller shaft liners	DA	W (5)	X h (7)	W	
	9- Coupling bolts or studs	DA	W (5)	X	W / C (10)	
	10- Flexible couplings	DA	C / W (5) (11)	X	C / W (12)	
11- Thrust sliding-blocks (frame)	DA	W (5)	X	W		

**AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>G6</b>	Shaft bearings	DA (1)	W (2) (3)	X	W / C (1) (4)	(1) Case-by-case individual design appraisal and survey may be required, i.e. when the data of Shaft Bearings are not available in manufacturer's file and are therefore addressed separately by the bearings supplier (2) Material tests (all); NDT not required (3) See also provisions of item <b>G5</b> regarding main propulsion shafting components (sub-item 7- Stern tube bushes and other shaft bearings) (4) Product certificate C covers the examination and test performed in the bearings supplier's workshop only, and witnessed by the Surveyor Note: Checking of the alignment on board
<b>G7</b>	Coupling bolts for items <b>G1</b> , <b>G2</b> , <b>G4</b> and <b>G5</b>	DA	W (1)	X ndt (2)	W / C (3)	(1) See also provisions of item <b>G5</b> regarding main propulsion shafting components (2) Material tests (mechanical properties and chemical composition) and NDT - as per NR216, Ch 5 (3) For special bolts (i.e. expansion type), product certificate C is required Note: Checking of fitting on board
<b>G8</b>	Stern tubes	DA	W (1) (2)	X h ndt (3) (4)	W	(1) See also provisions of item <b>G5</b> (main propulsion shafting components) (2) See also relevant provisions of items A10 and A11 (for Steel castings and Steel forgings) (3) Stern tubes, when machine-finished, are to be hydrostatically tested to 0,2 N/mm <sup>2</sup> . Works' certificates W required (4) Watertightness (for cast steel or cast iron tubes) Note: Checking of fitting on board
<b>G9</b>	Propellers (1) (2) (propellers of any size and type intended for propulsion, including fixed and controllable pitch propellers, as well as those ducted in fixed nozzles)	DA or TA (3)		X h ndt (4) (5)	C	(1) As per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 8. These requirements do not apply to propellers and impellers in rotating or bow and stern thrusters (which are covered in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 14); or to propellers for ships with ice strengthening (which are covered in NR467, Pt F, Ch 8, Sec 3) (2) Navigation in polar waters: refer to the requirements for the assignment of additional class notation <b>POLAR CLASS</b> , as per NR527 - Rules for the Classification of Ships Operating in Polar Waters and Icebreakers (3) 'Mass produced' propellers: type approval as per NR467 and program accepted by the Society
	1- Solid propeller	DA	C (6)	X ndt	C	
	2- Built-up propeller, and controllable pitch propellers (CPP) with hydraulic system. (7) (8)	DA	C (6) (9)	X ndt (10)	C	

## AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>G9</b>						(4) a- balancing: finished propellers are to be statically balanced in accordance with the specified ISO 484 tolerance class. However, for built-up and controllable pitch propellers, the required static balancing of the complete propeller may be replaced by an individual check of blade weight and gravity centre position. Refer also to NR216, Ch 8, Sec 3, [1.9.4] b- contact of the propellers shaft cone to be checked (5) Running test: for controllable pitch propellers (CPP) (6) Materials tests and non-destructive examination as per NR216. Manufacturers of castings for propellers are to be recognised by the Society in accordance with NR320. The manufacturing process is to be approved in accordance with NR480 (7) Actuating systems of CPP are considered as primary 'essential services' (services which need to be maintained in continuous operation) (8) See items <b>G42</b> (Hydraulic systems) (9) Additionally, the materials for studs and for all other parts of the mechanism transmitting torque are to be tested in the presence of the Surveyor (10) The complete hydraulic system for the control of the controllable pitch propeller mechanism is to be hydrottested at a pressure equal to 1,5 times the design pressure. The proper operation of the safety valve is to be tested in the presence of the Surveyor. See items <b>G26</b> , <b>G27</b> and <b>G31</b>
<b>G10</b>	Turbines driving electric generators (1)	DA or TA	C	X	C	(1) For such turbines, the relevant provisions are those of item <b>F1</b> for steam turbines or item <b>F17</b> for gas turbines, as applicable
<b>G11</b>	Diesel engines driving electric generators (1)	TA	C	X	C	(1) For such diesel engines, the relevant provisions are those of item <b>E1</b> , as applicable
<b>G12</b>	Lubricating oil pumps and their prime movers (1)					(1) Lube oil pumps for the propulsive plant (2) See item <b>G31</b>
	1- Lubricating oil pumps	(2)	(2)	X (2)	(2)	(3) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b>
	2- Prime movers (3)			X h	C	



**AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>G13</b>	Starting air receivers of item <b>G11</b> (1) (2)	DA or TA (3)	C	X h ndt (4)	C	(1) See item <b>G30</b> for pressure vessels (2) Also see provisions of item <b>E5</b> , as applicable (3) Air Starters are part of Starting equipment of diesel engines. Equipment for primary 'essential services' as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 1. Product certificate required for Air Starters: C/W, as per conditions set in the TA (IBV/HBV) (4) Including calibration of safety devices
<b>G14</b>	Air compressors for filling of item <b>G13</b> and their prime movers (1) (2)	DA				(1) Together with coolers, if any (2) Also see provisions of item <b>E6</b> , as applicable (3) Compressor housing: material certificates (C / W) according to the piping class. See item <b>G31</b> (4) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b>
	1- Air compressors		W (3)	X h	C	
	2- Prime movers (4)			X h	C	
<b>G15</b>	Auxiliary boilers (1) (2)	DA		X h ndt	C	(1) Item <b>G15</b> applies to auxiliary boilers (class 1) which are part of the ship's essential services and/or located in machinery spaces. Vessel classification as per criteria of item <b>G30</b> (2) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b> (3) If forming or welding operations (4) For cylindrical boilers only (internal test) (5) See item <b>G27</b> (6) Capacity test on prototype (7) Setting and accumulation test (8) Also see Item <b>G48</b> (9) As per conditions set in the TA (10) Calibration to be checked Note: Running tests - on board
	1- Boilers and drums		C	X h ndt (3)	C	
	2- Tubes		C	X h	C	
	3- Furnaces (cylindrical and vertical boilers for instance)		C	X h ndt (4)	C	
	4- Screw stays and longitudinal stays		C	X h	C	
	5- Valves and miscellaneous accessories	(5)	C / W (5)	X h	C	
	6- Safety valves	(4)	C	X h (6) (7)	C	
	7- Level indicators (8)	TA		X h	C / W (9)	
	8- Pressure gauges and thermometers			X (10)	C	

## AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>G16</b>	Burning units for item <b>G15</b> (1)	DA	C / W (1)	X	C	(1) See item <b>F16</b>
<b>G17</b>	Auxiliary condensers and their tubes					(1) Or examination as per agreed procedure Note: Running tests under load on board; general examination
	1- Auxiliary condensers		W	X h	C	
	2- Tubes		W	X h (1)	C	
<b>G18</b>	Auxiliary units of item <b>G17</b>					(1) See item <b>G31</b> (2) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic). For electrical motors, see item <b>K5</b> Note: Running tests on board
	1- Pumps	(1)	(1)	X (1)	(1)	
	2- Air ejectors			X	W	
	3- Valves and miscellaneous accessories			X h	C	
	4- Prime movers of 1-			X h (2)	C	
<b>G19</b>	Feed pumps of item <b>G15</b> and their prime movers					(1) See item <b>G31</b> (2) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic). For electrical motors, see item <b>K5</b>
	1- Feed pumps	(1)	(1)	X (1)	(1)	
	2- Prime movers (2)			X h	C	
<b>G20</b>	Evaporators, fresh water generators, their auxiliaries and accessories (1)	DA			C (3)	(1) Fresh water generator: class product certificate when required by the Rules NR467, and when not in class III. (2) As per criteria of item <b>G30</b> (3) See item <b>G31</b> Note: Running tests on board; general examination
	1- Distillation bodies and heating coils	DA (2)	C / W (2)	X h ndt	C	
	2- Pumps	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	
	3- Air ejectors			X	W	
	4- Valves and miscellaneous accessories			X h	C	

**AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>G21</b>	Steam heated steam generators	DA (1)	C (2)	X h ndt	C	(1) Same criteria as for item <b>G15</b> (2) As per criteria of item <b>G30</b> Note: Running tests under load, on board
<b>G22</b>	Bilge pumps and their prime movers					(1) See item <b>G31</b> (2) Performance test for bilge and fire pumps according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10. See item <b>G31</b> (3) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic). For electrical motors, see item <b>K5</b>
	1- Bilge pumps	(1)	(1)	X (1) (2)	(1)	
	2- Prime movers (3)			X h	C	
<b>G23</b>	Ballast pumps and their prime movers (1)					(1) See item <b>G31</b> (2) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic). For electrical motors, see item <b>K5</b>
	1- Ballast pumps	(1)	(1)	X (1)	(1)	
	2- Prime movers (2)			X h	W	
<b>G24</b>	Fuel transfer pumps and their prime movers					(1) See item <b>G31</b> (2) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic). For electrical motors, see item <b>K5</b>
	1- Fuel transfer pumps	(1)	(1)	X (1)	(1)	
	2- Prime movers (2)			X h	C	
<b>G25</b>	Fuel oil purifying unit; Centrifugal separator (oil and fuel)	DA or TA		X (1)	C	(1) Running test, possibly with a fuel water mixture (2) See item <b>G28</b> (3) See relevant provisions of item <b>K</b> (4) See item <b>N</b> (5) Checking of the following automatic functions when they are required by an automation mark: level of sludge tank and overflow from the bowl (protection and alarm) (6) As per technology; see relevant provisions of items <b>G26</b> (Piping) or <b>G30</b> (Vessels)
	1- Flexible hoses	TA (2)	W (2)	X h	C (2)	
	2- Electrical equipment (motor, switchboards, cables) (3)	(3)		X	C	
	3- Automation equipment (4)	(4)		X (5)	C	
	4- Centrifugal separators (6)	(6)	W	X h	C	

## AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
G26	Raw pipes and piping systems (1) (2) P: Design pressure, in MPa T: Design temperature, in °C N: Nominal diameter of the pipe, valve or fitting, in mm					(1) General Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Piping systems are subdivided into three classes, denoted as class I, class II and class III. Definitions of the classes of piping systems as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, Tab 3 (systems not covered by this Tab 3: cargo piping for oil tankers, gas tankers and chemical tankers, and fluids for refrigerating plants)</li> <li>For cargo piping of specialized ships, see item <b>H</b> for liquefied gas carriers and item <b>I</b> for oil/FLS tankers and chemical tankers. See item <b>G35</b> for refrigerating installations</li> <li>Valves under static pressure on oil fuel tanks or lubricating oil tanks belong to class II</li> <li>Valves and fittings fitted on the ship side and collision bulkhead belong to class II. See NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [20.5.3], item b)</li> <li>The open ended pipes, irrespective of T, generally belong to class III (as drains, overflows, vents, exhaust gas lines, boiler escape pipes, etc.)</li> <li>Metallic materials are to be used in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, Tab 5</li> <li>Materials for class I and class II piping systems are to be manufactured and tested in accordance with the appropriate requirements of NR216 (materials for class III piping systems are to be manufactured and tested in accordance with the requirements of acceptable National or International standards or specifications)</li> <li>As general, survey during fabrication is required for all piping systems of welded construction</li> </ul> (2) Also see particular requirements as per NR216, Chapter 4 regarding seamless and welded steel pipes, tubes and fittings intended for boilers, pressure vessels and systems operating at ambient, high or low temperature (3) Safeguards for reducing leakage possibility and limiting its consequences: e.g. pipes led in positions where leakage of internal fluids will not cause a potential hazard or damage to surrounding areas which may include the use of pipe ducts, shielding, screening, etc. (4) If of welded construction
	1- Toxic media					
	<b>Class I:</b> without special safeguards (3), ND ≥ 50		C	X h ndt (4)	C	
	<b>Class I:</b> without special safeguards (3), ND < 50		W	X h ndt (4)	W	
	<b>Class II:</b> not applicable					
	<b>Class III:</b> not applicable					
	2- Corrosive media					
	<b>Class I:</b> without special safeguards (3), ND ≥ 50		C	X h ndt (4)	C	
	<b>Class I:</b> without special safeguards (3), ND < 50		W	X h ndt (4)	W	
	<b>Class II:</b> with special safeguards (3), ND ≥ 100		C	X h ndt (4)	C	
	<b>Class II:</b> with special safeguards (3), ND < 100		W	X h ndt (4)	W	
	<b>Class III:</b> not applicable					
	3- Flammable media (5) heated above flashpoint, or having flashpoint < 60°C Liquefied gas					
	<b>Class I:</b> without special safeguards (3), ND ≥ 50		C	X h ndt (4)	C	
	<b>Class I:</b> without special safeguards (3), ND < 50		W	X h ndt (4)	W	
	<b>Class II:</b> with special safeguards (3), ND ≥ 100		C	X h ndt (4)	C	
	<b>Class II:</b> with special safeguards (3), ND < 100		W	X h ndt (4)	W	
	<b>Class III:</b> not applicable					
	4- Oxyacetylene					
	<b>Class I:</b> irrespective of p, ND ≥ 50		C	X h ndt (4)	C	
<b>Class I:</b> irrespective of p, ND < 50		W	X h ndt (4)	W		
<b>Class II:</b> not applicable						
<b>Class III:</b> not applicable						

**AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
G26	5- Steam					(5) Flammable media generally include the flammable liquids as oil fuel, lubricating oil, thermal oil and flammable hydraulic oil
	<b>Class I:</b> $p > 1,6$ or $T > 300$ , $ND \geq 50$		C	X h ndt (4)	C	(6) Pressure and temperature conditions other than those required for class I and class III
	<b>Class I:</b> $p > 1,6$ or $T > 300$ , $ND < 50$		W	X h ndt (4)	W	(7) Design pressure for fuel oil systems is to be determined in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, Tab 4
	<b>Class II:</b> other (6), $ND \geq 100$		C	X h ndt (4)	C	(8) Steering gear hydraulic piping system belongs to class I irrespective of p and T
	<b>Class II:</b> other (6), $ND < 100$		W	X h ndt (4)	W	(9) Including water, air, gases, non-flammable hydraulic oil
	<b>Class III:</b> $p \leq 0,7$ and $T \leq 170$			X h	W	(10) Short length of hose with end fittings ready for installation
	6- Thermal oil					(11) Prototype testing: see NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [2.6] (type approval) and [20.2] (type tests)
	<b>Class I:</b> $p > 1,6$ or $T > 300$ , $ND \geq 50$		C	X h ndt (4)	C	(12) Each flexible hose together with its connections, is to undergo a hydraulic test under a pressure at least equal to 1,5 times the maximum service pressure. (during the test, the flexible hose assembly is to be repeatedly deformed from its geometrical axis) as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [20.5.6], item a)
	<b>Class I:</b> $p > 1,6$ or $T > 300$ , $ND < 50$		W	X h ndt (4)	W	(13) As per conditions set in the TA
	<b>Class II:</b> other (6), $ND \geq 100$		C	X h ndt (4)	C	(14) Where a flexible hose assembly is made up of items from different manufacturers, the components are to be clearly identified and traceable to evidence of prototype testing
	<b>Class II:</b> other (6), $ND < 100$		W	X h ndt (4)	W	(15) Plastics may be used for piping systems belonging to class III in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, App 3. Plastic includes both thermoplastic and thermosetting plastic materials with or without reinforcement, such as PVC and FRP (reinforced plastics pipes). Approval and use of plastic pipes: as per provisions of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, App 3. See item G39
	<b>Class III:</b> $p \leq 0,7$ and $T \leq 150$			X h	W	
	7- Fuel oil (7), lubricating oil, flammable hydraulic oil (8)					
	<b>Class I:</b> $p > 1,6$ or $T > 150$ , $ND \geq 50$		C	X h ndt (4)	C	
	<b>Class I:</b> $p > 1,6$ or $T > 150$ , $ND < 50$		W	X h ndt (4)	W	
	<b>Class II:</b> other (5-6), $ND \geq 100$		C	X h ndt (4)	C	
	<b>Class II:</b> other (5-6), $ND < 100$		W	X h ndt (4)	W	
	<b>Class III:</b> $p \leq 0,7$ and $T \leq 60$			X h	W	
	8- Other media (8) (9)					
	<b>Class I:</b> $p > 4,0$ or $T > 300$ , $ND \geq 50$		C	X h ndt (4)	C	
<b>Class I:</b> $p > 4,0$ or $T > 300$ , $ND < 50$		W	X h ndt (4)	W		
<b>Class II:</b> other (6), $ND \geq 100$		C	X h ndt (4)	C		
<b>Class II:</b> other (6), $ND < 100$		W	X h ndt (4)	W		
<b>Class III:</b> $p \leq 1,6$ and $T \leq 200$			X h	W		
9- Flexible hose used for shielding purpose of HP fuel injection pipes (covered by item E1 sub-item 29) (10)	TA (11)	W	X h (12)	C (13) (14)		
10 - Plastic pipes (15)	TA (15)	C / W (13)	X h (15)	C / W (13)		

## AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
G27	Accessories of pipes Valves and fittings (1) (2) ND: Nominal diameter of the pipe, valve or fitting, in mm					(1) Such as valves, steam traps, relief valves, safety devices, etc. (2) For cargo valves: refer to relevant provisions of items H17 and I14 (Cargo handling and containment systems)
	<b>Class I:</b> ND ≥ 50 <b>Class II:</b> ND ≥ 100	(3)	C	X h ndt (4)	C	(3) DA not required. Valves and accessories are normally to be built in accordance with a recognised standard. Otherwise, they are subject to special consideration for approval by the Society (on a case-by-case basis)
	<b>Class I:</b> ND < 50 <b>Class II:</b> ND < 100	(3)	W	X h ndt (4)	C	(4) If of welded construction
	<b>Class III</b>			X h	W	
G28	Flexible hoses assembly (1)	TA (2) (3)	W	X h (4)	C (5) (6)	(1) Short length of metallic or non-metallic hose with end fittings ready for installation (2) Prototype testing: see NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [2.6] (type approval) and [20.2] (type tests) (3) Specific requirements for flexible hoses intended for cargo pipe lines are given in NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 (Oil tankers), Part D, Chapter 8 (Chemical tankers) and Part D, Chapter 9 (Liquefied gas carriers) (4) Each flexible hose together with its connections, is to undergo a hydraulic test under a pressure at least equal to 1,5 times the maximum service pressure. (during the test, the flexible hose assembly is to be repeatedly deformed from its geometrical axis) as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [20.5.6], item a) (5) As per conditions set in the TA (6) Where a flexible hose assembly is made up of items from different manufacturers, the components are to be clearly identified and traceable to evidence of prototype testing
G29	Pipes, valves and fittings connected to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ship side</li> <li>the collision bulkhead</li> <li>fuel oil and lubricating oil tanks and under static pressure</li> </ul>	DA (1)	C (2)	X h (3) ndt (4)	C	(1) Index DA for nominal diameter ≥ 100 mm (2) If nominal diameter ND ≥ 100 mm: material certificate C (class). If nominal diameter ND < 100 mm: material certificate W (works') (3) Examination and testing as per relevant provisions of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [40]. (4) If of welded construction

**AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>G30</b>	Pressure vessels (1) (2) p: Design pressure, in MPa V: Volume, in litres T: Design temperature, in °C t <sub>A</sub> : Actual thickness of the vessel, in mm		(3) (4)		(5)	<p>(1) Item <b>G30</b> applies to all fired or unfired pressures vessels of metallic construction, all boilers and other steam generators, including the associated fittings and mountings with maximum allowable pressure greater than 0,5 bar above atmospheric pressure; with the exception of those indicated in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 3, [1.2.2] which are to be considered on a case-by-case basis. The acceptance of national and international standards as an alternative to the requirements of the Rules may be considered by the Society on a case-by-case basis. Pressure vessels are subdivided into three classes, denoted as class I, class II and class III. Definitions of the classes as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 3, Tab 2 (whenever the class is defined by more than one characteristic, the equipment is to be considered belonging to the highest class of its characteristics, independently of the values of the other characteristics)</p> <p>(2) For starting air receivers and liquefied gas cargo tanks, see also items <b>E5</b> and <b>H1</b>, and items <b>H34</b>, <b>U1</b> and <b>U38</b>.</p> <p>(3) For class 1 'mass produced' small pressure vessels and heat exchangers: materials certificate C may be waived, and materials certificate W accepted at the Society's discretion for 'mass produced' small pressure vessels (such as accumulators for valve controls, gas bottles, etc.)</p> <p>(4) In addition to the requirement of this column: testing of materials intended for the construction of pressure parts of boilers, other steam generators, oil fired thermal oil heaters and exhaust gas thermal oil heaters is to be witnessed by the Surveyor; material certificate C</p> <p>(5) Product certificate W (works') may be accepted for 'mass produced' small pressure vessels of class 1, 2 and 3 which are type approved by the Society</p>
	1- Steam generators or boilers					
	<b>Class 1:</b> (p > 3,2 and V > 2) or (p V > 20 and V > 2)	DA	C	X h ndt	C	
	<b>Class 2:</b> if not class 1 or class 3	DA	W (4)	X h ndt	C	
	<b>Class 3:</b> p V ≤ 5 or V ≤ 2		W (4)	X h ndt	C	
	2- Pressure vessels for toxic substances					
	<b>Class 1:</b> all in class 1	DA	C	X h ndt	C	
	3- Pressure vessels for corrosive substances					
	<b>Class 1:</b> p > 20 or p V > 20 or T > 350	DA	C	X h ndt	C	
	<b>Class 2:</b> if not in class 1	DA	W	X h ndt	C	
	4- Pressure vessels for gaseous substances					
	<b>Class 1:</b> p > 100 or p V > 300	DA	C	X h ndt	C	
	<b>Class 2:</b> V > 1 and p V > 100 and not in class 1	DA	W	X h ndt	C	
	<b>Class 3:</b> all pressure vessels which are not class 1 or class 2		W	X h ndt	C	
	5- Pressure vessels for liquid substances					
	<b>Class 1:</b> V > 10 and p V > 1000 and p > 50	DA	C	X h ndt	C	
	<b>Class 2:</b> (V ≤ 10 and p > 100) or (1 < p ≤ 50 and p V > 1000)	DA	W	X h ndt	C	
	<b>Class 3:</b> all pressure vessels and heat exchangers which are not class 1 or class 2		W	X h ndt	C	
	6- Pressure vessels for thermal oil					
	<b>Class 1:</b> p > 1,6 or T > 300	DA	C	X h ndt	C	
<b>Class 2:</b> if not class 1 or class 3	DA	W (4)	X h ndt	C		
<b>Class 3:</b> p ≤ 0,7 and T ≤ 150		W (4)	X h ndt	C		

AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
G30	7- Pressure vessels for fuel oil, lubricating oil or flammable hydraulic oil					
	<b>Class 1:</b> $p > 1,6$ or $T > 150$	DA	C	X h ndt	C	
	<b>Class 2:</b> if not class 1 or class 3	DA	W	X h ndt	C	
	<b>Class 3:</b> $p \leq 0,7$ and $T \leq 60$		W	X h ndt	C	
	8- Whatever type of equipment					
	<b>Class 1:</b> $t_A > 40$	DA	C	X h ndt	C	
<b>Class 2:</b> $15 \leq t_A \leq 40$	DA	W	X h ndt	C		
G31	Pumps and compressors (1) within piping systems covered by Sections of NR467, Part C, Chapter 1	(2)				(1) Also see provisions of item <b>E6</b> , as applicable - Air compressors (crank-cases explosion relief valves)
	1- When belonging to a class I piping system	DA (3) (4)	C	X h	C	(2) For other pumps and compressors, see additional Rules relevant for related system
	2- When belonging to a class II piping system		W	X h	C	(3) If not already addressed within the scope of the piping system approval
	3- Bilge and fire pump (5)	DA (6)	W	X h (5)	C	(4) Type tests of hydraulic pumps for Steering gears as per NR467. See provisions of item B1
	4- Feed pumps for main boilers (7)	DA (3)	C	X h ndt (8) (9)	C	(5) Performance test for bilge and fire pumps according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10. See items <b>G22</b> , <b>C32</b> and <b>J1</b>
	5- Forced circulation pumps for main boilers (10)	DA (3)	C	X h	C	(6) DA not applicable to bilge pumps. DA is required for fire pumps. Also see provisions of item C32
	6- When belonging to one of the following class III piping systems if design pressure exceeds 0,35 MPa: - boiler feed water or forced circulating - fuel oil or other flammable oil - compressed air		W	X h	C	(7) See item <b>F12</b> (8) If of welded construction
7- When belonging to other class III piping systems			X h	W	(9) General examination of main parts before assembling. In addition, balancing test for rotors of centrifugal feed pumps for main boilers, as required in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 (10) See item <b>F14</b>	
G32	Centrifugal separators (1)	(2)	W	X h	C	(1) See item <b>G25</b> (2) As per technology - see relevant provisions of items <b>G26</b> (Piping) or <b>G30</b> (Vessels)



**AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>G33</b>	Prefabricated pipe lines (1) ND: Nominal diameter of the pipe, valve or fitting, in mm	(2)				(1) Item <b>G33</b> applies to prefabricated pipes and associated fittings (2) Valves and accessories are normally to be built in accordance with a recognised standard. Otherwise, they are subject to special consideration for approval by the Society (on a case-by-case basis) (3) If of welded construction
	• class I and class II with $ND \geq 65$ or $t \geq 10$	DA	W	X h ndt (3)	C	
	• class I and class II with $ND < 65$ and $t < 10$		W	X h ndt (3)	W	
	• class III where $P > 0,35$ MPa, as follows: - steam pipes and feed water pipes - compressed air pipes - fuel oil or other flammable oil pipes			X h	W	
<b>G34</b>	Thrusters (1) (2) and their prime movers (3) A thruster is a propeller installed in a revolving nozzle or in a special transverse tunnel in the ship, or a water-jet (propulsion propellers in fixed nozzles are not considered as thrusters; see item <b>G9</b> ) The requirements given in item <b>G34</b> apply to the following types of thrusters developing a power $P \geq 110$ kW (4):	DA or TA (5)		X h ndt (6)	C	(1) Thrusters: as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 15. For azimuth thrusters intended for dynamic positioning, the additional requirements in NR467, Part F, Chapter 4 are to be complied with. Thrusters intended for propulsion and steering of ships with an <b>ICE CLASS</b> notation are to comply with the additional requirements of NR467, Part F, Chapter 8. Transverse thrusters intended for manoeuvring of ships with an <b>ICE CLASS</b> notation are required to comply with the additional requirements in NR467, Pt F, Ch 8, Sec 3, [2.4.1] - (for design requirements) (2) Navigation in polar waters: refer to the requirements for the assignment of additional class notation <b>POLAR CLASS</b> , as per NR527 Rules for the Classification of Ships Operating in Polar Waters and Icebreakers (3) Prime movers are to be tested in accordance with the requirements applicable to the type of mover used. For other thruster components such as gears, shaft, couplings, etc., refer to the applicable requirements of NR467 (4) Thrusters developing power less than 110 kW are to be built in accordance with sound marine practice and tested as required by the Rules to the satisfaction of the Surveyor (5) 'Mass produced' propellers may be accepted within the framework of the type approval program of the Society (6) Survey of thrusters as per the applicable requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 8, [4.2]. The survey requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 8 also apply to Thrusters of ships with an <b>ICE CLASS</b> notation -as per NR467, Part F, Chapter 8
	1- Transverse thrusters intended for manoeuvring	DA	W (7) (8)	X ndt	C	
	2- Thrusters intended for propulsion and steering	DA	C (8) (9)	X ndt	C	

## AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
G34						<p>(7) Material testing for parts of transverse/athwartship thrusters does not need to be witnessed by a Surveyor, provided test reports are made available to him</p> <p>(8) For requirements relative to material intended for propellers See NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 8, [2.1.1]. For the requirements relative to materials intended for other parts of the thrusters, such as gears, shaft, couplings, etc., refer to the applicable parts of NR467</p> <p>(9) All materials intended for parts transmitting torque and for propeller/impeller blades are to be tested in accordance with the requirements of NR216. See item <b>G9</b></p>
G35	Refrigerating installations on all ships; minimum requirements (1)	DA				<p>(1) Where one or more of the following additional class notations <b>REF-CARGO, REF-CONT, REF-STORE, -AIRCONT, -PRECOOLING, -QUICKFREEZE</b> is (are) requested, the applicable requirements of NR467, Part F, Chapter 7 are to be complied with. See item <b>M</b></p> <p>(2) See item <b>G30</b>. Vessels intended to contain ammonia or toxic substances are to be considered as class 1 pressure vessels</p> <p>(3) Where ammonia is the refrigerant, copper, bronze, brass and other copper alloys are not to be used)</p> <p>(4) Notch toughness of steels used in low temperature plants is to be suitable for the thickness and the lowest design temperature</p> <p>(5) Materials used for the pipes are to be appropriate to the fluids that they convey. Copper, brass, bronze and other copper alloys are not to be used for pipes likely to convey ammonia (methods proposed for joining such pipes are to be submitted to the Society for consideration)</p> <p>(6) Notch toughness of the steels used is to be suitable for the application concerned</p> <p>(7) If not already addressed within the scope of the system drawing approval</p> <p>(8) See also item <b>G26</b></p> <p>(9) If of welded construction</p> <p>(10) Use of plastic pipes to be considered by the Society on a case-by-case basis. See item <b>G39</b></p> <p>(11) Statutory requirements: particular attention is to be paid to any limitation on the use of refrigerants imposed by the Administration of the State whose flag the ship is flying</p>
	1- Pressure vessels and heat exchangers (2)	DA (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	C / W (3) (4)	X h ndt	C	
	2- Piping systems, refrigerant pipes are to be considered as belonging to the following classes: (8)		(8)			
	- class I: where they are intended for ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> ) or toxic substances		C (5) (6)	X h ndt (9)	C	
	- class II: for other refrigerants		C (5) (6)	X h ndt (9)	C	
	- class III: for brine		W	X h	W	
	- plastic pipes (10)	TA (10)	W (10)	X h (10)	C (10)	
3- Refrigerants (11)						
- toxic or flammable refrigerants: subject to special consideration by the Society						
- ammonia (R717): subject to specific requirements						
- prohibited refrigerants: Methyl chloride, R11-Trichloromonofluoromethane (C Cl <sub>3</sub> F), Ethane, Ethylene, and other substances with lower explosion limit in air of more than 3,5%		W		W		

**AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>G36</b>	Mechanical joints (1)	TA HBV (2)	W (3)	X h ndt (4)	W (5)	<p>(1) Mechanical joints, i.e. pipe unions, compression couplings, slip-on joints or similar joints (as per NR467, application of mechanical joints and their acceptable use for each service is depending on the class of piping, pipe dimensions, working pressure and temperature)</p> <p>(2) See NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10. Mechanical joints are to be approved based on type approval procedure defined in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, App 5. Prototype tests to be carried out in accordance with a program agreed by the Society</p> <p>(3) The materials used for mechanical joints are to comply with the requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [2.4.5]. The manufacturer has to submit evidence to substantiate that all components are adequately resistant to working the media at design pressure and temperature specified. See also item <b>G27</b></p> <p>(4) If of welded construction</p> <p>(5) As per conditions set in the TA</p> <p>Note: The installation of mechanical joints is to be in accordance with the manufacturer's assembly instructions. Where special tools and gauges are required for installation of the joints, they are to be supplied by the manufacturer</p>
<b>G37</b>	Expansion joints (1)	TA (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	W	X h ndt (8)	C (4)	<p>(1) An assembly of metallic or non-metallic material designed to safely absorb the heat-induced expansion and contraction to allow relative movement</p> <p>(2) Prototype testing: see NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [2.6] (type approval) and [20.2] (type tests)</p> <p>(3) All flexible hose assemblies or expansion joints are to be satisfactorily prototype burst tested to an international standard to demonstrate they are able to withstand a pressure not less than 4 times its design pressure without indication of failure or leakage. Exemptions from this requirement may be granted for expansion joints of large diameter used on sea water lines and to large diameter expansion joints used on exhaust gas lines, except for those which are fitted directly on engines (TA required)</p> <p>(4) As per conditions set in the TA. Where an expansion joint is made up of items from different manufacturers, the components are to be clearly identified and traceable to evidence of prototype testing</p>

## AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
G37						(5) Specific requirements for expansion joints intended for cargo pipe lines are given in NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 (Oil tankers), Part D, Chapter 8 (Chemical tankers) and Part D, Chapter 9 (Liquefied gas carriers) (6) For exhaust gas system, required test at 1,5xP only (7) Expansion joints not accepted on HP fuel oil injection systems (8) Each expansion joint, together with its connections, is to undergo a hydraulic test under a pressure at least equal to 1,5 times the maximum service pressure (during the test, the joint is to be repeatedly deformed from its geometrical axis) as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [20.5.6], item a)
G38	Expansion bellows (1)	TA	W	X h ndt	C	(1) See relevant provisions of item G37 (Expansion joints)
G39	Plastic pipes (1) (2)	TA (3)	C / W (4)	X h (3)	C / W (4)	(1) Plastics may be used for piping systems belonging to class III in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, App 3. The use of plastics for other systems or in other conditions will be given special consideration (2) Plastic includes both thermoplastic and thermosetting plastic materials with or without reinforcement, such as PVC and FRP (reinforced plastics pipes) (3) Type approval of plastic pipes: as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, App 3. See item <b>G26</b> (4) As per conditions set in the TA

**AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>G40</b>	Stern tube sealing glands (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stern tube seals</li> <li>• Sealing glands</li> <li>• Oil sealing glands</li> </ul>	DA or TA (2) (3) (4)	C / W (5)	X	C / W (5)	(1) See also item <b>G5</b> (2) Based on the type of shaft and its design, the tailshafts (propeller shafts and tube shafts) may be eligible for modified periodicity of complete survey in service; see NR467, Pt A, Ch 2, Sec 2, [5.5]. Suitable sealing glands are glands which are type-approved by the Society with regard to protection of the stern tube against ingress of water (3) The additional class notation <b>MON-SHAFT</b> is assigned, in accordance with NR467, Pt A, Ch 1, Sec 2, [6.6.3], to ships fitted with oil or water lubricated systems for tailshaft bearings complying with the requirements of NR467, Pt F, Ch 5, Sec 2. The assignment of this notation allows a reduced scope for complete tailshaft surveys; see NR467, Pt A, Ch 2, Sec 2, [5.5] (4) Sealing glands are to be provided with an oil leak prevention air seal or the stern tube oil is to be of a non-toxic and biodegradable quality approved in accordance with recognized standards. Refer to NR467, Pt F, Ch 9, Sec 2, [2], Design requirements for the additional class notation <b>CLEANSHIP</b> (Stern tube leakage) (5) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>G41</b>	Hydraulic motors, hydraulic pumps (1)	DA (2)	C / W (2)	X h	C / W (3)	(1) Within piping systems covered by NR467, Part C, Chapter 1, when belonging to class I, II or III piping systems (2) Same considerations as for Pumps. See item <b>G31</b> (material certificates according to the piping class) (3) Product certificate W for hydraulic pumps or hydraulic motors belonging to other class III piping systems

## AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
G42	Hydraulic systems, Hydraulic power installations - All hydraulic power installations intended for "essential services", as defined in Section 1 of this NR266 and in NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 1, and - Hydraulic power installations not serving "essential services" but located in spaces where sources of ignition are present	DA (1) (2)		X	C	(1) See provisions of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [14] (2) Hydraulic power installations with a design pressure of less than 2,5 MPa and hydraulic power packs of less than 5 kW will be given special consideration. Hydraulic power installations with a design pressure exceeding 35 MPa will be given special consideration (3) Specific requirements for Steering gears systems. See item <b>B1</b> (type tests as per NR467) (4) For pump housing, material certificates (C / W) according to the piping class. See item <b>G31</b> (5) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b> ; for other electrical systems, refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467 (6) See item <b>G28</b> (7) For piping, valves and fittings: material certificates (C or W) according to the piping class and the nominal diameter ND. See items <b>G26</b> and <b>G27</b> (8) - Material certificate C for class 1 pressure vessels. See item <b>G30</b> - Material certificate W for class 2 or 3 pressure vessels. See item <b>G30</b> Note: Hydraulic systems and hydraulic power installations for handling 'Side scuttles and windows, Shell doors, Hatch covers, Watertight doors, External ramp, Movable deck and inner ramp'. See item <b>B17</b>
	1- Pumps (hydraulic pumps)	(3)	C / W (4)	X h	C	
	2- Electrical motors (5)	(5)		X	C / W	
	3- Flexible hose assembly (6)	TA	W	X h	C	
	4- Piping, valves and fittings (7)		C / W (7)	X h ndt	C	
	5- Hydraulic jacks, hydraulic cylinders and accumulators	DA	C / W (8)	X h ndt	C	
G43	Automatic closing devices (air pipe)	TA (HBV)			W	
G44	Ballast water management system (BWMS)				(1)	(1) Also see relevant provisions of <b>S7</b> (Statutory) (2) As per conditions set in the TA (3) Classified as Class III pressure vessel, also see item <b>G30</b>
	1- Ballast water management system	TA		X (2)	C	
	2- Filters (3)		W	X h ndt	C	

**AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
G45	Wind Propulsion Systems (1)					(1) Ships fitted with a wind propulsion system may be assigned the additional class notations WPS1 (for wind propulsion system including standing part) or WPS2 (for wind propulsion system including standing and running part), as per Rule Note NR206 (2) Approval as per NR216 and NR480, as applicable (3) See raw material certification (4) Type approval as per NR216 (5) see provisions of NR546 (6) Representative samples of the composite construction is to be tested and qualified as per agreed program; relevant tests to be carried out by a testing laboratory accepted by the Society (7) Document type according to the agreed survey scheme - as per conditions set in the DA (8) Checking of fitting on board (9) Approval as per NR206 (10) The extent and the nature of the non-destructive examinations are subject to the Society's agreement. (11) According to type of materials (12) Proof load as per NR206 (13) For special bolts (i.e. expansion type), product certificate C is required
	1- Steel and aluminum (Raw materials)					
	- Steel plates, profiles, bars for mast structure	(2)	C (2)		(3)	
	- Aluminum alloy plates, profiles, bars for mast structure	(2)	C (2)		(3)	
	- Filler products for welding (welding consumables)	TA (4)			W	
	- Aluminum alloy rivets for mast structure	(2)	C (2)		(3)	
	- Transition joints steel / aluminum alloy	TA (2)	C		C	
	- Steel castings/forgings	(2)	C (2)	X ndt	(3)	
	- Aluminum alloy castings	(2)	C (2)	X ndt	(3)	
	2- Laminate composite materials (Raw materials: Composite)	DA (5)		X (6)	C / W (7)	
	- Adhesives assembly	TA HBV		X (6)	W	
	- Reinforcement fibres	TA HBV			W	
	- Resin systems	TA HBV			W	
	- Core materials for sandwiches	TA HBV			W	
	- Adhesives	TA HBV			W	
	- Prepreg	TA HBV			W	
	3- Standing rigging (8)					
	- Mast	DA /TA (9)	(9)	X (10)	C	
- Shrouds intended for standing rigging (Steel and fiber ropes and Terminal accessories)	DA (9)	W	X (11)	C		
- Deck eyeplates, chain plate for standing rigging	DA (9)	(9)	X (11) (12)	C		
- Coupling bolts	DA (9)	W	X	C / W (13)		
- Bearings	DA	W	X (11)	W		

## AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
G45	4- Running rigging					(14) Breaking test on specimen as per NR206
	- Shrouds intended for running rigging (Steel and fiber ropes and Terminal accessories)	DA (9)	W	X (14)	W	(15) For welded construction. The extent and the nature of the non-destructive examinations are subject to the Society's agreement
	- Deck eyeplates, chain plate for running rigging	DA (9)	W	X (12) (15)	W	(16) Tests as per NR206
	- Clutch, shackle, sheaves and other running rigging accessories	DA (9)	W	X (12) (15)	W	(17) Material as per NR216
	- Winches and their accessories for running rigging	DA (9)	W	X (16)	W	(18) For welded construction. The extent and the nature of the non-destructive examinations are subject to the Society's agreement
	- Slewing ring	DA	C	X ndt	C	(19) Running test as per agreed program
	5- Drive unit - Mechanical system					(20) Electrical motors and equipment to be considered as intended 'for essential services'. Survey requirements as per item K
	- Reduction gears with transmitted power $\geq$ 110 kW	DA / TA	W / C	X h ndt	C	(21) As per Society's agreement.
	- Reduction gears with transmitted power < 110 kW	DA / TA	W		W	(22) Diesel engines to be type approved as marine engines. Survey requirements as per NR266 item E1 and applicable provisions of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2
	- Winches for rotating and release systems	DA (9)	(17)	X (18) (19)	C	(23) Material certificate of small pumps or valve required depending on the type of wind propulsion system.
	- Hydraulic systems and other component essential for the function of the winch		C	X	C	
	- Motors and electrical equipment essential for the function of the winch (20)			X	C	
	- Auxiliary machinery items essential for the function of the wind propulsion system	(21) (22)				
	- Hydraulic accumulator	DA / TA	W / C	X h ndt	W / C	
	- Hydraulic cylinders class I	DA / TA	C	X h ndt	C	
	- Hydraulic motors / pumps belonging to class I and II	DA / TA	W	X h ndt	C	
- Hydraulic motors / pumps belonging to class III			X h	W		
- Flexible hoses	TA	W	X h	C		
- Piping system and fittings		W / C (23)	X h ndt	W / C		



**AUXILIARY MACHINERY - ITEM G**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
G45	6- Drive unit - Electrical system					
	- Electric motors for essential functions of the wind propulsion system (1)	DA / TA		X	C / W	
	- Cables, Circuit breakers, Contactors	DA / TA			W	
	- Convertors	DA / TA			C	
	- Switchboard	DA		X	C	
	- Other electrical equipment (1)	DA	(20)	(20)	(20)	
G46	Overridable power limitation systems (EPL and ShaPoLi)	DA / TA (HBV) (1)			W	(1) DA or TA. As per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2, [2.7.7]
G47	Carbon capture and storage system covered by additional service feature <b>OCC</b>	TA / DA	C / W	X h ndt	C	(1) As required in other relevant NR266 tables. (2) As required by NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 12, Tab 3
	1- Solvent system	TA	C / W (1)	X h ndt (2)	C	
	2- Exhaust gas and separation system	DA	C / W (1)	X h ndt (2)	C	
	3- CO <sub>2</sub> system	TA	C / W (1)	X h ndt (2)	C	
G48	Level gauges (1)	TA		X h	C / W (2)	(1) As per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [9.2] for level gauges used for compartments intended to contain liquids and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [2.9.2] for level gauges used in flammable oil systems (2) As per conditions set in the TA



**Item H - Cargo Handling and Containment Systems of Liquefied Gas Carriers**

CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF LIQUEFIED GAS CARRIERS - ITEM H						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>H1</b>	Steel plates and profiles for independent cargo tanks (1)	(2)	C (2)	X	C	(1) Alternative metallic materials are subject to specific approval programme (2) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9
<b>H2</b>	Aluminium alloy plates and profiles for independent cargo tanks	(1)	C (1)	X	C	(1) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9
<b>H3</b>	Stainless or high alloy steel for membrane cargo containment system (1)	(2)	C (2)	X	C	(1) Alternative metallic materials are subject to specific approval programme (2) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9
<b>H4</b>	Independent cargo tank supporting materials	TA (1)	C (1)	X	C	(1) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9 and relevant provisions of NR216 and NR480 Note: Contacts of cargo tanks to supporting blocks to be checked on board
<b>H5</b>	Insulation materials					(1) Test to be witnessed by attending surveyors unless otherwise agreed (2) DA for glue not used in secondary barrier (SB) or insulation panels (IP) bonding (3) Tensile tests for TA (4) C for Polyurethane Foam, W for Polystyrene
	1 - Paint for inner hull protection	TA			W	
	2 - Studs, nuts, washers, coupler sockets, staples and screws		W		W	
	3 - Load bearing mastic	TA (1)		X	W	
	4 - Adhesives and Glue	TA (2) (3)			W	
	5 - Foam panel	TA			C/W (4)	
	6 - Plywood	TA			W	
	7 - Stainless steel sheet	TA		X	C	
	8 - Stainless steel sheet studs, nuts and washers	DA			C	
	9 - Glass wool and Glass cloth	TA			W	
	10 - Thermal protection				W	
	11 - Aluminium for reinforced elements	TA		X	C	
	12 - Aluminium wedges	TA	C		W	
13 -Secondary Barrier (composite material)	TA		X	C		

## CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF LIQUEFIED GAS CARRIERS - ITEM H

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
H5	14 - Insulating Panels	TA	C	X (5)	C	(5) Review of bonders operators qualifications Review of bonding and other fabrication or testing qualifications including Flat, Corner and Tri-way panels
	15 - Expansion Rivets (15 mm)	TA	W		W	
	16 - Stainless Steel corners and Anchor Strips	TA	C	X	C	(6) In the case of shipbuilder's own manufacturing, no certificate would be issued after inspection unless explicitly required
	17 - Primary barrier component	DA	C	X	C	
	18 - Single Legs	DA	W	X	C	
	19 -Primary Block Assembly	DA	W		C	
	20 - Perlite	TA			W	
	21 - Insulating Material Flexible / Rigid	TA			W	
	22 - Fe-Ni alloy (36% Nickel) strips	TA		X	C	
	23 - Anti-sticking film				W	
	24 - Insulating Boxes	DA	W		W	
	25 - Fe-Ni (36% Nickel) welding filler metal	TA		X	C	
26 - Densified wood laminated for pipe guide tower	DA	C		C (6)		
H6	Cargo gas compressors and their prime movers					(1) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9 (2) Cryogenic pumps and compressors – Product certificate (C) required for materials in contact with the cargo: both the pressure containing parts, and non-pressure containing components (shaft and impellers) (3) According to an agreed program (4) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b> ; for other prime movers (i.e. steam, hydraulic systems), refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467
	1- Cargo gas compressors	TA or DA (1)	C (1) (2)	X h (3)	C	
	2- Prime movers (4)	(4)	(4)	X (4)	C	
H7	Cargo pumps and their prime movers					(1) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9 (2) Cryogenic pumps and compressors – Product certificate (C) required for materials in contact with the cargo: both the pressure containing parts, and non-pressure containing components (shaft and impellers) (3) According to an agreed program (4) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b> ; for other prime movers (i.e. steam, hydraulic systems), refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467
	1- Cargo pumps	TA or DA (1)	C (1) (2)	X h (3)	C	
	2- Prime movers (4)	(4)	(4)	X (4)	C	

**CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF LIQUEFIED GAS CARRIERS - ITEM H**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>H8</b>	Bulkhead seal and Gastight shaft bulkhead penetration devices	DA or TA (1)		X h	C (2)	(1) As per NR467, Pt D, Ch 9, Sec 3 (2) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>H9</b>	Fans for enclosed spaces located within the cargo area, and their prime movers					(1) Concerns the anti sparking fans (2) As per conditions set in the TA (3) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b> ; for other prime movers (i.e. steam, hydraulic systems), refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467
	1- Fans	TA (1)		X	C / W (2)	
	2- Prime movers (3)	(3)		X (3)	C	
<b>H10</b>	Condensers, gasifiers or vaporizers, separators, heat exchangers, receivers, or other similar apparatus of cargo reliquefaction plant	DA (1)	C	X h ndt	C	(1) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9. Process pressure vessels handling cargo are to be considered as class 1 pressure vessels, in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 3, [1.4.1] Note: Running tests - during gas trials of the ship
<b>H11</b>	Seamless steel or stainless steel cargo pipes of class I, for liquefied gas carriers (1)					(1) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9. Cargo and process piping have to comply with the applicable requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 for class I pressure piping, unless otherwise specified in IGC Code or in NR467, Part D
	• nominal diameter ND ≥ 50mm		C	X h ndt	C	
	• nominal diameter ND < 50mm		W	X h ndt	W	
<b>H12</b>	Longitudinally welded stainless steel cargo pipes of class I, for liquefied gas carriers (1)					(1) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9. Cargo and process piping have to comply with the applicable requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 for class I pressure piping, unless otherwise specified in IGC Code or in NR467, Part D
	• nominal diameter ND ≥ 50mm		C	X h ndt	C	
	• nominal diameter ND < 50mm		W	X h ndt	C	
<b>H13</b>	Cargo pipe fittings (1)	DA (2)	C / W (3)	X h ndt (4)	C	(1) Such as elbows, reducers, flanges and bolts: same remarks as for items <b>H11</b> or <b>H12</b> , as appropriate (2) If not already addressed within the scope of the system approval (3) Material certificate C for fittings of nominal diameter ND ≥ 50 mm; work's certificate W for ND < 50 mm (4) When the fittings are of welded type, the welding procedures are to be examined
<b>H14</b>	Expansion joints (1)	TA	C (2)	X h ndt	C	(1) Specific requirements as per NR467, Part D, Chapter 9 (2) Cargo piping and process piping have to comply with the applicable requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 for class I pressure piping, unless otherwise specified in IGC Code or in NR467, Part D

## CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF LIQUEFIED GAS CARRIERS - ITEM H

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
H15	Expansion bellows (1)	TA (2)	C (3)	X h ndt	C	(1) Specific requirements as per NR467, Part D, Chapter 9 (2) Prototype tests to be performed on each type of expansion bellows intended for use on cargo piping, primarily on those used outside the cargo tank (3) Cargo piping and process piping have to comply with the applicable requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 for class I pressure piping, unless otherwise specified in IGC Code or in NR467, Part D
H16	Cargo hoses (1)	TA	C (2)	X h ndt (3)	C	(1) Specific requirements as per NR467, Part D, Chapter 9 (2) Cargo piping and process piping have to comply with the applicable requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 for class I pressure piping, unless otherwise specified in IGC Code or in NR467, Part D (3) Unit production testing: each produced length of cargo hose complete with end-fittings is to be hydrostatically tested as per NR467, Pt D, Ch 9, Sec 5
H17	Cargo valves (1)					(1) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9. Cargo piping and process piping have to comply with the applicable requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 for class I pressure piping, unless otherwise specified in IGC Code or in NR467, Part D (2) Index TA for service temperature < -55°C index DA for service temperature ≥ -55°C
	• nominal diameter ND ≥ 50mm	TA or DA (2) (3)	C (4)	X h ndt (5) (6)	C	(3) Prototype testing as per NR467, Pt D, Ch 9, Sec 5 (4) As per NR216, Ch 5, Sec 7, [1.8]. Non-destructive examination by both MPI and UT methods are to be carried out on all Class 1 drum-forgings having thickness > 10 mm, intended for Class I piping systems, typically: all valves of large size (having nominal diameter ≥ 24")
	• nominal diameter ND < 50mm	TA or DA (2) (3)	W (4)	X h ndt (5) (6)	C	(5) In case of welded construction. When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined (6) Unit production testing: all valves are to be tested as per NR467, Pt D, Ch 9, Sec 5
H18	Safety relief valves for cargo process piping system	TA or DA (1)	C	X ndt (2) (3)	C	(1) TA, or case-by-case DA (2) Checking of the setting (3) When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined

**CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF LIQUEFIED GAS CARRIERS - ITEM H**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>H19</b>	Safety relief valves for cargo tanks	TA (1)	C	X ndt (2) (3)	C	(1) The approval includes capacity testing (2) Checking of the setting including tightness test (3) When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined
<b>H20</b>	Cargo process and containment instrumentation	TA (1)	C	X	C	(1) For some equipment, DA is applicable on a case-by-case basis; see item <b>K</b> and relevant provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9
<b>H21</b>	Vent lines on cargo tanks (1) (2)	DA	C / W (3)	X h ndt (2)	C	(1) Open-ended lines (the design pressure should be not less than 5 bar gauge) (2) In case of welded construction. When the vent lines have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined (3) Material certificate W for vent head where fitted and meeting the pressure vessel criteria for class 3; see item <b>G30</b>
<b>H22</b>	Inert gas generation systems (1)					(1) See item <b>D</b>
<b>H23</b>	Fire prevention materials and arrangements (1)					(1) See item <b>C</b>
<b>H24</b>	Fire fighting systems (1)					(1) See item <b>C</b>
<b>H25</b>	Gas detection system	TA (1)		X	C	(1) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b>
<b>H26</b>	Boil-Off Gas (BOG) Handling system (1)	TA (3)		X (4)	C	(1) See relevant provisions of NR467, Pt D, Ch 9, Sec 7, [2]. Also see item <b>L27</b> (2) In case a component, material or equipment is not listed, refer to the applicable survey requirement of relevant item of this NR266 (3) TA, or DA (on a case-by-case basis) (4) As per agreed program, based on the requirements of IGC Code and/or standards recognized by the Society (5) Cryogenic pumps and compressors – Product certificate (C) required for materials in contact with the cargo: both the pressure containing parts, and non-pressure containing components (shaft and impellers) (6) Heat exchangers (Class 1 vessel) (7) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of items <b>K</b> and <b>N</b> (8) As per conditions set in the TA Note: On board tests of regasification plant after installation, as per agreed program. Onboard tests are intended to demonstrate that the plant with associated safety features is functioning properly in compliance with the Rules criteria. The tests are to be witnessed by a Surveyor
	Boil-Off Gas (BOG) Handling system, as part of Refrigeration / Reliquefaction systems (2)					
	1- Compressor	TA or DA	C (5)	X h ndt	C	
	2- Turbine	TA or DA	C / W	X h ndt	C	
	3- Electric motor	TA or DA	C / W	X	C	
	4- Heat exchangers, Coolers, Sub-coolers	DA	C (6)	X h ndt	C	
	5- Sensors, transmitters, flow meters, PT100 and PLC, Circuit breakers, Electric Cables	TA (7)		X	C / W (8)	
6- Cryogenic piping systems, cryogenic valves, cryogenic flexible hoses assembly	TA or DA	C	X h ndt	C		
7- Other piping systems, valves, flexible hoses assembly and expansion bellows	TA or DA	C / W	X h ndt	C		

## CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF LIQUEFIED GAS CARRIERS - ITEM H

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
H27	Regasification components for FSRUs and FSUs: (1) (2) (3) (4) (5)					(1) As per NR645 Classification of Floating Storage Regasification Units and Floating Storage Units (2) Boil-Off Gas (BOG) Handling system - See item <b>H26</b> (3) The requirements are only applicable for steel units having one of the structural type notations and service notations defined in NR645 (4) As reference only, a list of recognized regulations and standards relevant for regasification plant and components is given in NR645, Sec 10, Tab 4 (5) Regasification components survey and certification - as per provisions of NR645, Sec 10, Tab 3. In case a component, material or equipment is not listed, refer to the applicable survey requirement of relevant item of this NR266 (6) As per conditions set in the TA (7) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of items <b>K</b> and <b>N</b> Note: On board tests of regasification plant after installation, as per agreed program. Onboard tests are intended to demonstrate that the plant with associated safety features is functioning properly in compliance with the Rules criteria. The tests are to be witnessed by a Surveyor
	• Floating Storage Regasification Units (FSRUs) defined as floating units fitted with equipment for storage and regasification of liquefied natural gas (LNG)					
	• Floating Storage Units (FSUs) defined as floating units fitted with equipment for storage of liquefied natural gas (LNG)					
	1 - Steel plates, profiles, bars and pipes for main structure		C		C	
	2 - Pipes and fittings		C	X	C	
	3 - Expansion joints	TA	C	X h	C	
	4 - Flexible and loading/offloading hoses	TA	C	X	C	
	5 - Safety valves	TA	C	X	C	
	6 - Cryogenic and Gas valves	TA	C	X	C	
	7 - LP Transfer and HP send out pumps	DA	C	X	C	
	8 - Heat exchanges, vaporizers	DA	C	X	C	
	9 - Pressure vessels, suction drum	DA	C	X	C	
	10 - Compressors	DA	C	X	C	
	11 - Fire passive system and materials	TA			C/W (6)	
	12 - Fire active system	TA/DA	C/W	X	C	
	13 - Gas detection system	TA		X	C	
	14 - Cryogenic protection material	TA/DA		X	C	
	15 - Electro motors	TA/DA	C/W	X	C	
	16 - Automation systems	TA		X	C/W (6)	
17 - Sensors, transmitters, flow meters, circuit breaker, electrical cable	TA (7)		X	C/W (6)		
18 - Heating media pump	TA/DA	W	X	C		
19a - Heating media pipes and fittings, of Class I and II		C	X	C		



**CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF LIQUEFIED GAS CARRIERS - ITEM H**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
H27	19b - Heating media pipes and fittings, of Class III		W	X	W	
	20 - Insulation material	TA		X	C/W (6)	
	21 - Gas metering / analyzer skid	DA	C	X	C	
	22 - Boiler with associated components	TA/DA	C	X	C	
H28	Glycol water heater (Electric or Steam), Cofferdam heating system (1)	TA / DA	(1) (2)	X (1) (2)	(1) (2)	(1) As per NR467 Pt D, Ch 9, Sec 4 (IGC Code) (2) Also see relevant provisions of items <b>L26</b> and <b>L27</b> for associated components
H29	Pump tower (cargo piping and supporting structure)	DA	W/C (1)	X h (2) ndt (3)	C (2)	(1) C for cargo piping, W for supporting structure (2) For cargo piping, See H11 to H15 (3) Review of welders, and NDT operators qualifications Review of welding, NDT and other fabrication or testing qualifications. Survey of the fabrication and witnessing of NDT at random
H30	Pump Tower Base Support	DA	C	X ndt (1)	C	(1) Review of welders, and NDT operators qualifications Review of welding, NDT and other fabrication or testing qualifications (in particular - gas tracer/leak test) Survey of the fabrication and witnessing of NDT at random
H31	Dome Cover	DA	C	X ndt (1) (2)	C (2)	(1) Review of welders, and NDT operators qualifications Review of welding, NDT and other fabrication or testing qualifications Survey of the fabrication and witnessing of NDT at random (2) For cargo piping, See H11 to H15
H32	Dome Seat	DA	C	X ndt (1)	C	(1) Review of welders, and NDT operators qualifications Review of welding, NDT and other fabrication or testing qualifications Survey of the fabrication and witnessing of NDT at random
H33	Sump well	DA	C	X ndt (1)	C	(1) Review of welders, and NDT operators qualifications Review of welding, NDT and other fabrication or testing qualifications (in particular - gas tracer/leak test) Survey of the fabrication and witnessing of NDT at random
H34	Independent cargo tank systems	TA / DA (1)	C / W (1)	X ndt	C	(1) As per provisions of NR467, IGC Code and IGF Code
H35	Bunkering hoses of LNG and Ammonia-Bunkering ship (1)	TA (2)	C	X h ndt	C	(1) Specific requirements as per NR529, Chapter 8 (2) Refer also to NR620



CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF LIQUEFIED GAS CARRIERS - ITEM H						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
H36	Emergency release system for bunkering ship (1)					(1) Refer to NR620 (2) Performance test / Pressure and leak test (3) Power system and PERC
	1- QCDC (Quick connect disconnect coupler)	TA		X h (2)	C	
	2- ERC (Emergency release coupling)	TA		X h (2)	C	
	3- PERC (Powered emergency release coupling)	TA (3)		X h (2)	C	

**Item I - Cargo Handling and Containment Systems of Oil / FLS Tankers or Chemical Tankers**

CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF OIL / FLS TANKERS OR CHEMICAL TANKERS - ITEM I						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>I1</b>	Steel or stainless steel plates and profiles for cargo tanks		C (1)			(1) As per relevant provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 and NR467, Part D, Chapter 8 and applicable requirements of NR216
<b>I2</b>	Coating systems of cargo tanks	(1) (2)	W (1) (2)	X (1) (2)	W (1) (2)	(1) Also see item <b>B23</b> (2) As per relevant provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 and NR467, Part D, Chapter 8
<b>I3</b>	Cargo pumps and their prime movers					(1) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 and NR467, Part D, Chapter 8 (2) Cargo pumps (material certificate C or W): • C: for Cast body • W: for Welded construction
	1- Cargo pumps	DA or TA (1)	C / W (2)	X h (3)	C	(3) According to an agreed program
	2- Prime movers	(4)	(4)	X (4)	C / W (4)	(4) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b> ; for other prime movers (i.e. steam, hydraulic systems), refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467
<b>I4</b>	Bulkhead seal and Gastight shaft bulkhead penetration devices	DA or TA (1)		X h	C (2)	(1) As per NR467, Pt D, Ch 7, Sec 4 (2) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>I5</b>	Fans for enclosed spaces located within the cargo area, and their prime movers					(1) Concerns the anti sparking fans (2) As per conditions set in the TA (3) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b> ; for other prime movers (i.e. steam, hydraulic systems), refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467
	1- Fans	TA (1)		X	C / W (2)	
	2- Prime movers (3)	(3)		X (3)	C / W (3)	
<b>I6</b>	Seamless steel or stainless steel cargo pipes of class I, for chemical tankers (1) (2)					(1) As per NR467, Pt D, Ch 8, Sec 5, cargo pipes and associated accessories are considered as: • class I: when the design pressure is above 1,5 MPa, or the pipe is intended for toxic substances • class II: when the design pressure is equal to or less than 1,5 MPa, or • class III: when they are open ended or placed inside cargo tanks
	• nominal diameter ND ≥ 25mm		C	X h ndt	C	
	• nominal diameter ND < 25mm		W	X h ndt	C	(2) The provisions given in NR467, Part D, Chapter 8, related to cargo piping, supplement those given in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [20] for piping systems

CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF OIL / FLS TANKERS OR CHEMICAL TANKERS - ITEM I						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
17	Cargo pipes of class II, for chemical tankers (1) (2)					(1) As per NR467, Pt D, Ch 8, Sec 5, cargo pipes and associated accessories are considered as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>class I, when the design pressure is above 1,5 MPa, or the pipe is intended for toxic substances</li> <li>class II, when the design pressure is equal to or less than 1,5 MPa, or</li> <li>class III, when they are open ended or placed inside cargo tanks</li> </ul> (2) The provisions given in NR467, Part D, Chapter 8, related to cargo piping, supplement those given in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [20] for piping systems
	• nominal diameter ND ≥ 100mm		C	X h ndt	C	
	• nominal diameter ND < 100mm		W	X h ndt	C	
18	Cargo pipes of class II for oil / FLS tankers (1)					(1) As per NR467, Pt D, Ch 7, Sec 4, unless otherwise specified, cargo piping is to be designed and constructed according to the requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 applicable to piping systems of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>class III, in the case of ships having the service notation <b>oil tanker</b></li> <li>class II, in the case of ships having the service notation <b>FLS tanker</b>, with the exception of cargo pipes and accessories having an open end or situated inside cargo tanks, for which class III may be accepted</li> </ul>
	• nominal diameter ND ≥ 100mm		C	X h ndt	C	
	• nominal diameter ND < 100mm		W	X h ndt	C	
19	Cargo pipes and accessories of class III (1)			X h	W	(1) Class III: as defined in NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 and NR467, Part D, Chapter 8 (see items <b>I6</b> , <b>I7</b> and <b>I8</b> )
110	Cargo pipe fittings (1)	DA (2)	C / W (3)	X h ndt (4)	C	(1) Such as elbows, reducers, flanges: same remarks as for items <b>I6</b> , <b>I7</b> or <b>I8</b> , as appropriate (2) If not already addressed within the scope of the system approval (3) - Fittings of class I: material certificate C for ND ≥ 25mm, W for ND < 25 mm - Fittings of class II: material certificate C for ND ≥ 100 mm, W for ND < 100 mm For the definition of class I/class II, refer to relevant provisions of items <b>I6</b> , <b>I7</b> (chemical tankers) and <b>I8</b> (oil/FLS tankers) (4) When the fittings are of welded type, welding procedures are to be examined
111	Expansion joints (1)	TA	W	X h ndt	C	(1) Specific requirements as per NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 and NR467, Part D, Chapter 8
112	Expansion bellows (1)	TA	W	X h ndt	C	(1) Specific requirements as per NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 and NR467, Part D, Chapter 8

**CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF OIL / FLS TANKERS OR CHEMICAL TANKERS - ITEM I**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>I13</b>	Cargo hoses (1)	TA	W	X h ndt	C	(1) Specific requirements as per NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 and NR467, Part D, Chapter Ch 8
<b>I14</b>	Cargo valves (1) (2)					(1) As per NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 and NR467, Part D, Chapter 8 (2) For definition of class I/class II, refer to relevant provisions of items <b>I6</b> , <b>I7</b> (chemical tankers) and <b>I8</b> (oil/FLS tankers) (3) As per NR216, Ch 5, Sec 7, [1.8]. Non-destructive examination by both MPI and UT methods are to be carried out on all Class 1 drum-forgings having thickness > 10 mm, intended for Class I piping systems, typically: all valves of large size (having nominal diameter ≥ 24")
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>valves of class I: nominal diameter ND ≥ 25 mm</li> <li>valves of class II: nominal diameter ND ≥ 100 mm</li> </ul>	DA or TA	C (3) (4)	X h ndt (5)	C	(4) Chemical tankers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>material as per NR216, Ch 5, Sec 7, [1.8]</li> <li>for castings, corrosion tests ASTM A262 Practice E (copper-copper sulphate sulphuric) or Practice C (nitric acid), as appropriate, may be required to be carried out on 1 piece per batch; tests in accordance with other recognised standards are subject to agreement by the Society</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>valves of class I: nominal diameter ND &lt; 25 mm</li> <li>valves of class II: nominal diameter ND &lt; 100 mm</li> </ul>	DA or TA	W (3) (4)	X h ndt (5)	C	(5) In case of welded construction; when the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined
<b>I15</b>	Plastic pipes used as cargo pipes	TA (1) (2)	C	X h (3)	C	(1) As per NR467, Pt D, Ch 7, Sec 4: plastic pipes may be used in the conditions specified in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, App 3. Arrangements are to be made to avoid the generation of static electricity (2) See item <b>G26</b> (3) As per agreed program
<b>I16</b>	Safety relief valves for cargo process piping system	TA or DA (1)	C	X ndt (2)	C	(1) TA, or case-by-case DA (2) When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined Note: Running tests - checking of the setting
<b>I17</b>	Pressure / vacuum safety relief valves for cargo tanks	TA (1)	W	X ndt (2)	C	(1) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 8. The approval includes capacity testing (2) When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined Note: Running tests - checking of the setting including tightness test

CARGO HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF OIL / FLS TANKERS OR CHEMICAL TANKERS - ITEM I						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
I18	Flame arresting devices	TA (1)		X	C	(1) As per relevant provisions of NR467 Pt D, Ch 7, App 1
I19	Cargo process and containment instrumentation	TA (1) (2)	C	X	C	(1) For some equipment, DA is applicable on a case-by-case basis; see item <b>K</b> and relevant provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 and NR467, Part D, Chapter 8 (2) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b>
I20	Inert gas generation systems (1)					(1) See item <b>D</b>
I21	Fire prevention materials and arrangements (1)					(1) See item <b>C</b>
I22	Fire fighting systems (1)					(1) See item <b>C</b>
I23	Gas detection system	TA (1)		X	C	(1) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b>
I24	Tank washing machines, COW systems (1)	TA (1)		X	C	(1) When required, for oil/FLS tankers. Every crude oil tanker of 20 000 tons deadweight and above is to be fitted with a cargo tank cleaning system using crude oil washing and complying with NR467, Pt D, Ch 7, App 2
I25	Tank washing machines, COW systems (1)	DA or TA (1)		X	W	(1) Crude oil washing systems fitted on oil tankers other than crude oil tankers of 20 000 tons deadweight or above are to comply with the provisions of NR467, Pt D, Ch 7, App 2 related to safety
I26	Oil discharge monitoring and control system (1)	TA (2) (3)		X	C	(1) For oil / FLS tankers (2) As per NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 (3) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b>
I27	Oil-water interface detectors (1)	TA (2) (3)		X	C	(1) For oil / FLS tankers (2) As per NR467, Part D, Chapter 7 (3) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b>
I28	Bunkering hoses of methanol-bunkering ship (1)	TA	C	X h ndt	C	(1) Specific requirements as per NR620, Chapter 4

### Item J - Fire Fighting Ships

FIRE FIGHTING SHIPS - ITEM J						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>J1</b>	Fire pumps and their prime movers	DA		X (1)	C	(1) Performance test for bilge and fire pumps according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [20.6.1]. See item <b>G31</b> (2) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b> ; for other prime movers (i.e. steam, hydraulic systems), refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467. Diesel engines as per item <b>E1</b>
	1- Fire pumps		W	X h ndt	C	
	2- Prime movers	(2)	(2)	X (2)	C / W (2)	
<b>J2</b>	Fire water main, fire foam main, water spray piping systems and their accessories (1) (2)	DA or TA (1)		X h	C (1)	(1) Requirements according to relevant class of piping. See items <b>G26</b> and <b>G27</b> (2) Foam proportioner / inductor, Water / foam monitor, Foam applicator: see items <b>C38</b> , <b>C39</b> and <b>C40</b>
<b>J3</b>	Foam generation systems (1)	DA		X	C	(1) Foam proportioner / inductor, Water / foam monitor, Foam applicator: see items <b>C38</b> , <b>C39</b> and <b>C40</b>
<b>J4</b>	Water and foam monitors, and their seating					
	1- Water and foam monitors	TA		X	C	
	2- Seating	DA		X	C	
<b>J5</b>	Powder generation systems	DA		X	C	
<b>J6</b>	Foam concentrates	TA (HBV)			W	
<b>J7</b>	Water spray nozzles, dual-purpose nozzles	TA (1)			C / W (2)	(1) In the case of a discrepancy between the provisions of the applicable International and National statutory regulations and those of the Society's Rules, normally the former take precedence. A valid certification to MED 2014/90/EU (or MED96/98/EC as amended for its Annex A1 items) is to be recognised for classification purpose (2) As per conditions set in the TA





### Item K - Electrical Equipment

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>K0</b>	A summary list of auxiliaries considered as essential is given in Sec 1, [2.4] of this NR266. For an exhaustive definition of equipment intended for “essential services”, refer to NR467.					
<b>K1</b>	Generators and motors for electric propulsion (1)					(1) Considered as essential service: see Sec 1, [2.4] of this NR266 (2) See NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3] and [3.1.5] (3) Shafts are to be made of material complying with NR216, Chapter 5 or, where rolled products are allowed in place of forgings, with NR216, Chapter 3 (4) Material certificates for shafts (5) Shaft material for electric propulsion motors and for main engine driven generators where the shaft is part of the propulsion shafting is to be certified by the Society (6) Testing of electrical rotating machines (a.c. generators and electrical motors) includes type tests and routine tests as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3] (7) In addition, for rotating machines intended for propulsion developing a power of more than 1 MW, requirements given in NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [5] apply (8) If appropriate; where welded parts are foreseen on shafts and rotors, the provisions of NR216, Chapter 12 apply (on a case-by-case basis) (9) Type tests are to be carried out on a prototype machine or on the first of a batch of machines, and routine tests carried out on the subsequent machines (10) Individual works' certificate is to be issued by the manufacturer and test report submitted to the Society (11) See NR483, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3]
	1- For Steel Ships and Offshore Units (2)	DA or TA	C (3) (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8) (9)	C	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power P ≥ 100 kW (2)</li> <li>• Power P &lt; 100 kW (2)</li> </ul>	DA or TA (HBV)	W (3) (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8) (9)	W (10)	
	2- For Naval Ships (11)	DA or TA	C (3) (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8) (9)	C	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power P ≥ 50 kW (11)</li> <li>• Power P &lt; 50 kW (11)</li> </ul>	DA or TA (HBV)	W (3) (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8) (9)	W (10)	

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>K2</b>	Engine driven generators for the general network of the ship (1) (2)					(1) Driving auxiliaries considered as essential. See typical list in Sec 1, [2.4] of this NR266
	1- For Steel Ships and Offshore Units (3)					(2) For rotating machines intended for non essential services, individual works' certificate is to be issued by the manufacturer and test report made available and submitted upon request
	• Power $P \geq 100$ kVA (3)	DA or TA	W (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8)	C	(3) See NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3]
	• Power $P < 100$ kVA (3)	DA or TA (HBV)	W (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8)	W (9)	(4) Shafts are to be made of material complying with NR216, Chapter 5 or, where rolled products are allowed in place of forgings, with NR216, Chapter 3
	2- For Naval Ships (10)					(5) Shaft material for electric propulsion motors and for main engine driven generators where the shaft is part of the propulsion shafting is to be certified by the Society. Shaft material for other machines is to be in accordance with recognized international or national standard
	• Power $P \geq 50$ kVA (10)	DA or TA	W (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8)	C	(6) Testing of electrical generators includes Type tests and Routine tests as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3]
• Power $P < 50$ kVA (10)	DA or TA (HBV)	W (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8)	W (9)	(7) If appropriate; where welded parts are foreseen on shafts and rotors, the provisions of NR216, Chapter 12 apply	
						(8) Type tests are to be carried out on a prototype machine or on the first of a batch of machines, and routine tests carried out on the subsequent machines
						(9) Individual works' certificate is to be issued by the manufacturer and test report submitted to the Society
						(10) See NR483, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3]

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>K3</b>	Emergency generators (1) (2)					(1) Driving auxiliaries considered as essential. See typical list in Sec 1, [2.4] of this NR266
	1- For Steel Ships and Offshore Units (3)					(2) For rotating machines intended for non essential services, individual works' certificate is to be issued by the manufacturer and test report made available and submitted upon request
	• Power $P \geq 100$ kW (3)	DA or TA	W (4)	X (5) (6) (7)	C	(3) See NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3]
	• Power $P < 100$ kW (3)	DA or TA (HBV)	W (4)	X (5) (6) (7)	W (8)	(4) Shafts are to be made of material complying with NR216, Chapter 5 or, where rolled products are allowed in place of forgings, with NR216, Chapter 3
<b>K3</b>	2- For Naval Ships (9)					(5) Testing of electrical generators includes Type tests and Routine tests as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3]
	• Power $P \geq 50$ kW (9)	DA or TA	W (4)	X (5) (6) (7)	C	(6) If appropriate; where welded parts are foreseen on shafts and rotors, the provisions of NR216, Chapter 12 apply
	• Power $P < 50$ kW (9)	DA or TA (HBV)	W (4)	X (5) (6) (7)	W (8)	(7) Type tests are to be carried out on a prototype machine or on the first of a batch of machines, and routine tests carried out on the subsequent machines
						(8) Individual works' certificate is to be issued by the manufacturer and test report submitted to the Society
<b>K4</b>	Ward-Leonard sets (1)	DA (2)		X (3)	C	(9) See NR483, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3]
						(1) For auxiliaries considered as essential
						(2) To be specially considered on a case-by-case basis
						(3) According to an agreed program

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>K5</b>	Electric motors (1) (2)					(1) Driving auxiliaries considered as essential. See typical list in Sec 1, [2.4] of this NR266
	1- For Steel Ships and Offshore Units (3)					(2) For rotating machines intended for non essential services, individual works' certificate is to be issued by the manufacturer and test report made available and submitted upon request
	• Power $P \geq 100$ kW (3)	DA or TA	W (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8)	C	(3) See NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3]
	• Power $P < 100$ kW (3)	DA or TA (HBV)	W (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8)	W (9)	(4) Shafts are to be made of material complying with NR216, Chapter 5 or, where rolled products are allowed in place of forgings, with NR216, Chapter 3 (5) Shaft material for electric propulsion motors and for main engine driven generators where the shaft is part of the propulsion shafting is to be certified by the Society. Shaft material for other machines is to be in accordance with recognized international or national standard
<b>K6</b>	2- For Naval Ships (10)					(6) Testing of electrical motors includes Type tests and Routine tests as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3]
	• Power $P \geq 50$ kW (10)	DA or TA	W (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8)	C	(7) If appropriate; where welded parts are foreseen on shafts and rotors, the provisions of NR216, Chapter 12 apply
	• Power $P < 50$ kW (10)	DA or TA (HBV)	W (4) (5)	X (6) (7) (8)	W (9)	(8) Type tests are to be carried out on a prototype machine or on the first of a batch of machines, and routine tests carried out on the subsequent machines (9) Individual works' certificate is to be issued by the manufacturer and test report submitted to the Society
<b>K6</b>	Transformers intended for essential services					(10) See NR483, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3]
	1- Power $P \geq 100$ kVA (or 60 kVA when single phase)	DA or TA		X (1) (2) (3)	C	(1) Testing of transformers includes Type tests and Routine tests as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 5, [2]
	2- Power $P < 100$ kVA (or 60 kVA when single phase)	DA or TA (HBV)		X (1) (2) (3)	W	(2) Type tests are to be carried out on a prototype machine or on the first of a batch of machines, and routine tests carried out on the subsequent machines (3) Temperature rise test may be omitted for starting transformers

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>K7</b>	Semiconductor convertors or static convertors (1) (2) (3)					(1) Convertors units intended for essential services and UPS units used as alternative and/or transitional source (2) Convertors units intended for non-essential services, and UPS units not used as alternative and/or transitional source, individual works' certificate is to be issued by the manufacturer and test report made available and submitted upon request (3) Refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467 for water cooling systems, in particular: pumps and piping system, cooling fluids, pressure vessels, flexible hoses and connections, tubing, penetrations between potential wet area (cooling system) and electrical areas. Cooling and lubricating oil systems are to comply with the requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10
	1- Power $P \geq 50$ kVA	DA or TA		X (4)	C	(4) Testing of semiconductor convertors or static convertors includes Type tests and Routine tests as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 6, [3] (5) Type tests are to be carried out on a prototype machine or on the first of a batch of machines, and routine tests carried out on the subsequent machines
	2- Power $P < 50$ kVA	DA or TA (HBV)		X (4) (5)	W (6)	(6) Individual works' certificate is to be issued by the manufacturer and test report submitted to the Society
<b>K8</b>	Batteries used as emergency / or transitional source (1)	(2)		X (2) (3)	C	(1) As per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 7 (2) For Li Ion batteries used as emergency source or transitional source or of capacity above 20kWh, requirements specified in additional notation <b>BATTERY SYSTEM</b> in NR467, Part F, Ch 14, Sec 1 apply. See also item <b>K26</b> (3) Insulation measurements are to be carried out Note: Additionally, the autonomy is to be verified on board in accordance with the operating conditions
<b>K9</b>	Batteries for starting purposes (1) (2)	(3)		X (3)	C	(1) For propulsion engines, main and emergency generating sets (2) See also items <b>K8</b> and <b>K26</b> (3) Applicable requirements depending on type of batteries (conventional or non-conventional). Provisions of NI596 to be considered for "accumulator battery", as guidance only Note: The capacity, autonomy, arrangement and starting sequence are to be verified on board in accordance with the operating conditions

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>K10</b>	Regulation and control devices starters	DA		X (1)	C / W (2)	(1) Insulation measurements are to be carried out (2) As per technology and conditions set in the DA (starters)
<b>K11</b>	Electromagnetic couplings (1)	DA		X (2) (3)	C	(1) Intended for propulsive or auxiliary units mentioned in items <b>K2</b> and <b>K3</b> (2) Dielectric strength test is to be carried out (3) Insulation measurements are to be carried out
<b>K12</b>	Switchboards for electric propulsion	DA		X (1)	C / W (2)	(1) Tests including: dielectric strength test, insulation measurements, verification of the protection index IP, clearance and creepage distances, check of wiring, etc., as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 8 (2) Tests of main switchboards, emergency switchboards or switchboards rated above 100 kW are to be attended by a Surveyor of the Society
<b>K13</b>	Main and emergency switchboards	DA		X (1)	C / W (2)	(1) Tests including: dielectric strength test, insulation measurements, verification of the protection index IP, clearance and creepage distances, check of wiring, etc, as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 8 (2) Tests of main switchboards, emergency switchboards or switchboards rated above 100 kW are to be attended by a Surveyor of the Society
<b>K14</b>	Distribution switchboards, Controlgear (1)	DA		X (2)	C / W (3)	(1) Controlgear: as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 8. (2) Tests including: dielectric strength test, insulation measurements, verification of the protection index IP, clearance and creepage distances, check of wiring, etc., as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 8 (3) Tests of main switchboards, emergency switchboards or switchboards rated above 100 kW are to be attended by a Surveyor of the Society
<b>K15</b>	Circuit breakers					(1) Dielectric strength test is to be carried out (2) Running test at no load (3) As per technology and conditions set in the TA Note: Running test under load (on board)
	1- Medium or high voltage	TA		X (1) (2)	C / W (3)	
	2- Low voltage	TA (HBV)			W	

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K**


No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>K16</b>	Contactors					(1) Dielectric strength test is to be carried out (2) Running test at no load (3) As per technology and conditions set in the TA Note: Running test under load (on board)
	1- Medium or high voltage	TA		X (1) (2)	C / W (3)	
	2- Low voltage	TA (HBV)			W	
<b>K17</b>	Switches, disconnecting devices, disconnectors, fuses holders					(1) Dielectric strength test is to be carried out (2) Running test at no load (3) As per technology and conditions set in the TA Note: Running test under load (on board)
	1- Medium or high voltage	TA		X (1) (2)	C / W (3)	
	2- Low voltage	TA (HBV)			W	
<b>K18</b>	Fuses and fuses carriers, overcurrent protective devices	TA		X (1)	C / W (1)	(1) As per technology and conditions set in the TA
<b>K19</b>	Cables and insulated cabling wires (1)	TA		X (2) (3)	C / W (4)	(1) As per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 9 (2) Type tests in accordance with the relevant IEC 60092-3 Series Publications and IEC 60332-1, IEC 60332-3 Category A and IEC 60331 where applicable (3) Routine tests including: visual examination, check of conductor cross-sectional area by measuring electrical resistance, high voltage test, insulation resistance measurement, dimensional checks (as necessary), according to the Rules (4) Product certificate - As per conditions set in the TA (IBV or HBV)
<b>K20</b>	Heaters, electric (1) (2)	DA		X (3) (4)	C	(1) For heating plants of liquid fuel and for water heaters $P \geq 5000$ W (2) Thermal oil heater (typical) is one or more fired pressure vessels and associated piping systems in which organic liquids (thermal oils) are heated. When heated by electricity thermal oil heater is considered as an unfired pressure vessel. Also see item <b>G30</b> (Pressure vessels) (3) Dielectric strength test is to be carried out (4) Insulation measurements are to be carried out

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>K21</b>	Fixed electric radiators (1)	DA		X c (2) (3)	C	(1) For passengers ships (2) Dielectric strength test is to be carried out (3) Insulation measurements are to be carried out
<b>K22</b>	Lighting fittings, fluorescent lamps (1)	TA		X c (2) (3) (4)	C	(1) For passengers ships. See item <b>K23</b> for liquefied gas carriers or tankers safety fittings (2) Dielectric strength test is to be carried out (3) Insulation measurements are to be carried out (4) Tests to be carried out on 1 equipment out of 100 of each type, with a minimum of 5
<b>K23</b>	Safety electrical equipment	TA		X (1) (2) (3)	C	(1) Dielectric strength test is to be carried out (2) Insulation measurements are to be carried out (3) Including, for flame proof material, the hydraulic test that may be made under the responsibility of the manufacturer
<b>K24</b>	Battery chargers (1) (2)	TA		X (3) (4) (5)	C / W (6)	(1) Chargers are to be adequate for the batteries for which they are intended and provided with a voltage regulator (2) See also items <b>K8</b> and <b>K9</b> (3) Testing of battery chargers includes Type tests and Routine tests as per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 7, [2.2] (4) Electronic components of the battery chargers are to be constructed to withstand the tests required in NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 6 (5) Type test on prototype battery charger or on at least the first batch of battery chargers. When battery chargers are fabricated in batch, type tests are to be carried out on the first battery charger of the batch (6) Tests of battery chargers of 5 kW and over intended for essential services are to be attended by a Surveyor of the Society



**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>K25</b>	Generating set, Generator set, Generator package (1) (2) (3)	DA		X (4)	C (5)	(1) See relevant provisions of items <b>K1</b> , <b>K2</b> , <b>K3</b> (Generators), item <b>F17</b> (Gas turbines), items <b>E1</b> and <b>E11</b> (Diesel engines) (2) When the generator set is made of components already covered by individual certifications (bare engine, alternator, automation), the assembled package or skid is subject to special consideration for approval by the Society. "DA" on a case-by-case basis is required for its compliance to relevant provisions of NR467, NR445 (3) The general approach described here may be applied for a Compressor package (4) As per agreed program (5) Final certification for the genset package prior to installation onboard (6) See also item <b>G2</b> (for Reduction gears, reverse reduction gears, and multipliers), item <b>G26</b> (for Piping), <b>G30</b> (for Vessels), <b>G42</b> (for Hydraulic systems), relevant provisions of item <b>K</b> (for Electrical equipment), relevant provisions of item <b>N</b> (for Automation systems), and other relevant items of this NR266 (7) For equipment and components not covered by the individual certifications of the engine and generator (8) Testing and/or document review, as applicable
	1- Diesel engine or Gas turbine (driver)	(1) (2)	(1) (2)	(1) (2)	C (1) (2)	
	2- Generator (electrical generator) or alternator	(1) (2)	(1) (2)	(1) (2)	C (1) (2)	
	3- ECMs (controls), sensors, electrical harnesses (cabling), flexible hoses, auxiliaries, coolers/heaters/filters, insulation materials, fuel/lube oil spraying protections, crankcase relief valves, turbochargers, couplings, local control panels, voltage regulators, AVR, speed governor, enclosure and associated ventilation and fire/gas protection systems, reduction gears or multipliers), coupling system, etc., as applicable (6)	TA or DA (7)	C / W (8)	X (4)	C / W (8)	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
K26	Batteries used for propulsion and/or electric power supply purpose during ship operation (1) (2)					(1) As per NR467, Part F, Ch 11, Sec 21. The additional class notation <b>BATTERY SYSTEM</b> may be assigned to ships when batteries are used for propulsion and/or electric power supply purpose during ship operation. This notation is mandatory when the ship is relying only on batteries for propulsion and/or electrical power supply for main sources. (2) See also items <b>K8</b> and <b>K9</b> (3) Type Approval is required with work's recognition: IBV scheme/HBV scheme (as per NR320) (4) When a battery pack is installed with a BMS, the type approval is to cover battery pack and BMS. A case-by-case approval can be applied with the same review and testing as for the type approval scheme. (5) Definitions as per NR467, Pt F, Ch 14, Sec 1: A battery system is an energy storage device that includes cells, cell assemblies or battery pack(s), as well as electrical circuits and electronics (example of electronics: Battery management system 'BMS', Battery support system 'BSS', cell electronics).   Battery pack means one or more sub-packs that can work or the intended purpose as a standalone unit. Cell means the smallest unit of a battery. (6) Prototype tests and Factory acceptance tests as per NR467, Pt F, Ch 11, Sec 21 Note: On-board tests as per NR467, Part F, Ch 11, Sec 21
	1- Battery pack and associated Battery management system (BMS)	TA (IBV) (3) (4) (5)		X (6)	C	
	2- Battery cells	TA (HBV) (3) (5)		X (6)	W	
K27	Fuel cell systems					(1) In compliance with national or international standard (e.g IEC 62282-3 or equivalent) (2) When < 100 kW and type approved by the Society, work certificate (W) will be accepted (3) In compliance with national or international standard (e.g IEC 62282-2 or equivalent) (4) For anti-sparking fans (5) As per conditions set in the TA (6) For electrical motors, refer to NR266, item <b>K</b>
	1- Fuel cell power system	TA (1)			C or W (2)	
	• Fuel cell module	TA (3)			C or W (2)	
	• Fuel cell monitoring and control system	TA (1)			C or W (2)	
	2- Fans for hazardous enclosed spaces, and their prime movers					
	• Fans	TA (4)		X	C or W (5)	
	• Prime movers	(6)		X (6)	C	

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
K27	3- Fire and gas detection system	TA (7)		X	C	(7) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of NR266, item N (8) Class of piping as per provisions of NR547, Section 3 (9) C: ND ≥ 50mm W: ND < 50 mm (10) In case of welded construction. When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined (11) As per NR216, Ch 2, Sec 3, [7.8]. Non-destructive examination by both MPI and UT methods are to be carried out on all Class I drum-forgings having thickness > 10 mm, intended for Class I piping systems, typically: all valves of large size (having ND ≥ 24") to be tested as per NR547, Section 9 (12) Unit production testing: all valves are to be tested as per NR547, Section 9 (13) TA, or case-by-case DA (14) Checking of the setting (15) When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined (16) As per provisions of NR547 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 (17) Non-destructive testing to be carried out as required by NR547, Section 9 (18) W for Seamless pipes, C for longitudinally welded steel pipes (19) For both single and double wall configuration (20) As per provisions of NR547 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 (21) Non-destructive testing to be carried out as required by NR547, Section 9 (22) W for Seamless pipes, C for longitudinally welded steel pipes (23) As per provisions of NR547 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 (24) W for Seamless pipes, C for longitudinally welded steel pipes (25) Prototype tests to be performed on each type of expansion bellows intended for use on gas fuel piping (26) Refer to Items 6, 7 and 8 as appropriate (27) For each component as per Items 1 to 9
	4- Gas fuel valve (8)	DA	C or W (9) (10)	X h ndt (11) (12)	C	
	5- Safety relief valves	TA or DA (13)	C	X h ndt (14) (15)	C	
	6- Fuel pipes for gaseous gas fuel with design pressure equal or lower than 10 bar (Class I or Class II): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Class I: single wall pipes, and ND ≥ 50 mm</li> <li>Class II: double wall pipes, and ND ≥ 100 mm</li> <li>Class I: single wall pipes, and ND &lt; 50 mm</li> <li>Class II: double wall pipes, and ND &lt; 100 mm</li> </ul>		C	X h ndt (16) (17)	C	
	7- Fuel pipes for gaseous gas fuel with design pressure higher than 10 bar (Class I) (19) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ND ≥ 50mm</li> <li>ND &lt; 50mm</li> </ul>		W	X h ndt (16) (17)	C/W (18)	
	8- Outer pipe of double wall fuel pipes (Class II) (24-23) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ND ≥ 100mm</li> <li>ND &lt; 100mm</li> </ul>		C	X h ndt	C	
			W	X h ndt	C/W (24)	
	9- Expansion bellows	TA (25)	C (26)	X h ndt	C	
	10- Fuel cells fitted in a container	TA or DA	C (27)	X h ndt	C	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT - ITEM K						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
K28	High-Voltage Shore Connection System (1)	DA or TA (1)	(2)	X (2)	C	<p>(1) As per NR557 High-Voltage Shore Connection System. The additional class notation <b>HVSC</b> is assigned in accordance with NR467, Pt A, Ch 1, Sec 2, to ships fitted with high voltage shore connection systems complying with the requirements of NR577. These requirements apply to the design, safety, reliability and availability of shipboard electrical and control engineering arrangements installed to permit operation of services by connection to an external high voltage electrical power supply in port. These requirements are additional to those applicable in other Parts of NR467 Rules for Steel ships.</p> <p>(2) Electrical and control engineering equipment is to be surveyed at manufacturer's works and undergo survey and operational trials on board in accordance with the approved test schedules and applicable testing requirements in NR467, Part C, Chapters 2 and 3.</p>
K29	Braking resistors (1)	DA / TA (1)	(1)	X (2)(3)	C	<p>(1) As per Rules NR467.</p> <p>(2) For Braking resistors, the following tests are to be carried out:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Visual and mechanical inspection and dimensions check</li> <li>- Ohmic value measurement</li> <li>- Insulation resistance measurement</li> <li>- Dielectric test</li> <li>- Earth continuity check</li> <li>- Cabling verification</li> <li>- Function tests of leakage detector, space heater and thermostat.</li> </ul> <p>(3) Braking resistors may be provided to absorb excess amounts of regenerated energy and to reduce the speed of the propulsion motor. When provided, they are to be tested in accordance with the relevant provisions of items <b>K</b>.</p>
K30	Cables and charging stations within scope of <b>EVOC</b> notation					(1) See item <b>K19</b> .
	1- Cables	TA (1)		X (1)	C (1)	
	2- Charging stations	DA		X	C	

### Item L - Specific Equipment for Offshore Units

SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>L0</b>	<p>Note: NR445 "Rules for the classification of offshore units" give the requirements for the assignment and the maintenance of classification for offshore units. The application criteria of the different parts of the present Rules are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NR445, Part A for classification and surveys, which applies to all units</li> <li>- NR445, Part B (for structural safety), NR445, Part C (for facilities: machinery, systems and safety features) and NR445, Part D (for specific requirements dedicated to the service of the offshore unit), which apply to offshore units of welded steel construction.</li> </ul> <p>Requirements of NR445, Part D are complementary to the provisions of Parts A, B and C which remain applicable, except when otherwise specified. The classification of units other than those dealt with in the above-mentioned Parts B, C and D is covered by specific Rules published by the society.</p>					
<b>L1</b>	Castings (1)	DA	C (2)	X ndt (3)	C	(1) Especially: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- cast nodes</li> <li>- connection and articulation parts</li> </ul> (2) As per NR216 and NR480 (3) If repairs are to be done, the repair procedure shall be submitted for preliminary examination
<b>L2</b>	Self elevating mechanisms (1) (2)	DA	C (3)	X h ndt (4) (5)	C	(1) Including jacking systems and locking systems for jack-up units; refer to NR445, Offshore Rules (2) Survey of system components to be done as per relevant requirements of NR445, and relevant provisions of this NR266 (i.e. items <b>G26</b> and <b>G30</b> for piping and pressure vessels, item <b>K</b> for electrical equipment, etc.) (3) As per NR216 and NR480 (4) For welded construction (5) Proof tests and running as per agreed program
<b>L3</b>	Instrumentation for remote gauging of ballast systems (1)	DA		X (2)	C	(1) Concerning other parts of the ballast systems, refer to NR467 (2) Pressure test for hydraulic systems. As for instrumentation systems, refer to item <b>N5</b>
<b>L4</b>	Cathodic protection systems with sacrificial anodes (1)	DA or TA	W	X (1)	C / W (2)	(1) As per NR445 and NI423, Corrosion Protection of Steel Offshore Units and Installations (2) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>L5</b>	Cathodic protection systems with impressed currents (1)	DA or TA		X (1)	C / W (2)	(1) As per NR445 and NI423, Corrosion Protection of Steel Offshore Units and Installations (2) As per conditions set in the TA

## SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>L6</b>	Lifting appliances (1)	DA	C (2)	X	C	(1) As per NR526. See items <b>O3</b> regarding additional class notations <b>ALM</b> (2) As per NR216 and NR480
<b>L7</b>	Flexible pipes (non-bonded) for production risers ( <b>RIPRO</b> notation) or for drilling units. The additional class notation ( <b>RIPRO</b> notation) may be assigned to permanent units fitted with risers meeting the corresponding requirements of NR445, Pt D, Ch 1, Sec 14:	(1)				(1) See API 17J "Specification for Unbonded Flexible Pipe" and ISO 13628-2 "Subsea flexible pipe systems" (2) Mechanical tests on end fittings (3) As per an agreed procedure; see NI364, Verification Scheme for Unbonded Flexible Pipes
	• Risers	TA	C (2)	X (3)	C	
	• Drilling lines	TA	C (2)	X (3)	C	
<b>L8</b>	Fluid swivels (1)	DA	C	X	C	(1) See NR445, Part D
<b>L9</b>	Electrical swivels (1)	DA	C	X	C	(1) See NR445, Part D
<b>L10</b>	Process valves and ESD Valves (1)	TA or DA (2)	C	X h ndt	C	(1) See relevant provisions of items <b>H</b> and <b>I</b> As per NR216, Ch 5, Sec 7, [1.8]. Non-destructive examination by both MPI and UT methods are to be carried out on all Class 1 drum-forgings having thickness > 10 mm, intended for Class I piping systems, typically: all valves of large size (having nominal diameter ≥ 24") (2) See relevant provisions of NR445, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 7
<b>L11</b>	Hydraulic power unit for subsea valves: (1)	DA			C	(1) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b> ; for other systems, refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR445. Also see Hydraulic systems as per items <b>G42</b> . Piping, valves and fittings as per items <b>G26</b> and <b>G27</b> (2) Pump housing: material certificates (C / W) according to the piping class. See item <b>G31</b> (3) See item <b>G28</b> (4) See item <b>G30</b>
	• Pumps (2)		C / W (2)	X h	C	
	• Electrical motor (1)	(1)		X	C / W	
	• Flexible hose assembly (3)	TA	W	X h	C	
	• Hydraulic jack-accumulator (4)	DA	C / W	X h ndt	C	
<b>L12</b>	Cargo offloading pumps and their prime movers (1) (2)	DA	C	X h	C	(1) See relevant provisions of items <b>H</b> and <b>I</b> (2) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b> ; for other prime movers (i.e. steam, hydraulic systems), refer to relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR445
<b>L13</b>	Cargo lines (1)	DA	C	X h ndt	C	(1) Class 1 piping system; see relevant provisions of items <b>H</b> and <b>I</b>

SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>L14</b>	Bonded flexible pipes and marine hoses	TA or DA (1)	C (1) (2)	X (1) (3)	C (1)	(1) Bonded flexible pipes' used as flowlines oil or gas production) are approved as per relevant industry standard API 17K (specification for bonded flexible pipes) (2) Mechanical tests on end fittings (3) As per an agreed procedure; refer to OCIMF, Guide to Purchasing, Manufacturing and Testing of Loading and Discharge Hoses for Off-shore Moorings, within 100 m waterdepth
<b>L15</b>	Fibre ropes for deep-water offshore services (1)	TA	C (2)	X ndt	C	(1) As per NI432, Certification of Fibre Ropes for Deepwater Offshore Services (2) As per NI658, Type Approval of fibre and yarns for the manufacturing of fibre rope
<b>L16</b>	Fibre ropes for Single Point Mooring hawsers (1) (2)	TA (3)	C	X ndt	C	(1) For offloading buoys and FP(S)O tandem offloading (2) As per NR216, Ch 10, Sec 6, [1.1.2]; see NI432, NI658 and OCIMF Guidelines for the purchasing and testing of single point mooring hawsers (3) As per NI658, Type Approval of fibre and yarns for the manufacturing of fibre rope
<b>L17</b>	Fibre ropes other than <b>L15</b> and <b>L16</b> , i.e. intended for emergency towing arrangement, cargo handling gear or similar applications (1) (2)		W	X ndt	C	(1) See item <b>B7</b> (2) Requirements as per NR216 Note: As per NR467, Pt B, Ch 12, Sec 4, [4.1.1] - The towing and mooring arrangement as defined in NR467, Pt B, Ch 12, App 2, [1] and the towing and mooring lines as defined in NR467, Pt B, Ch 12, App 2, [2] are given as a guidance but are not required as a condition of classification. Survey of steel wires and fibre ropes for towing and mooring lines, when requested by the Owner, is to be done as per requirements of NR216, Ch 10, Sec 6
<b>L18</b>	LSA equipment (1)					(1) See item <b>W2</b>

## SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>L19</b>	Pull-in systems (risers and mooring pull-in systems) (1)	DA (1)		X (2)	C	(1) Optional item <b>L19</b> : scope and references to be specially agreed with the Society on a case-by-case basis. Refer to detailed provisions of item <b>L23</b> (Offshore handling systems and associated equipment) (2) Shop tests, as per agreed program. See relevant provisions of NR595, Section 3 (3) See item <b>G26</b> (for Piping) and <b>G42</b> (for Hydraulic systems) (4) For electrical motors, switchboards, starter cabinets and alarm panels, refer to the relevant provisions of item <b>K</b> ; for the other systems, refer to the relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467 Note: On board load tests, as per agreed program
	1- Main shaft	DA	C	X ndt	C	
	2- Casing or body, main load-bearing structures	DA	C	X ndt	C	
	3- Hydraulic systems (3) (4)	(3)	(3)	X h	C	
	4- Guide roller, Wire stopper, Guide pins	DA	C	X ndt	C	
<b>L20</b>	Mooring (stationkeeping) system (1): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>mooring line components (chains, steel wire ropes, fibre ropes and accessories)</li> <li>hull mounted equipment (fairleads, stoppers,...)</li> <li>anchors</li> </ul>	TA or DA (2) (3)	C (2) (4)	X (2) (3)	C	(1) For offshore units intended to be granted the additional class notations <b>POSA</b> , <b>POSA-HR</b> , <b>POSA MU</b> , or <b>POSA JETTY</b> (2) As per provisions of NR216, NR480 and NR493 - Classification of Mooring Systems for Permanent and Mobile Offshore Units (3) For jetty mooring lines made of fibre ropes: type approval may be performed according to the requirements of OCIMF Mooring Equipment Guidelines 4 <sup>th</sup> edition (MEG4) - Appendix B. (4) For mooring accessories: forges and foundries are to be approved
<b>L21</b>	Process systems on board offshore units (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 - A1 Rating:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Main pumps</li> <li>Main pressure vessels and pressurised equipment and piping:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>for flammable or toxic fluids</li> <li>equal or above class 300 psi for non flammable or non toxic fluids</li> </ul> </li> <li>Main boilers</li> <li>Main rotating machinery above 100 kW</li> <li>Main electrical components such as rotating machines above 100kW, switchboards, control panels and uninterruptible power supplies</li> <li>Main internal combustion engines</li> <li>Steam or gas turbines</li> <li>Well control equipment</li> <li>Safety shutdown systems.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	DA	W (2)	X h ndt (2)	C	(1) Only for offshore units intended to be granted the additional class notation <b>PROC</b> (2) Reviews: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traceability of materials and review of mill certificates</li> <li>Welders, and NDT operators qualifications</li> <li>Forming, heat treating, welding, NDT and other fabrication or testing qualifications</li> <li>Survey of the fabrication and witnessing of NDT at random</li> <li>Witnessing of tests such as hydraulic tests, running tests, dielectric tests, etc.</li> <li>Assessment of the Manufacturer's QA/QC dossier</li> </ul>



**SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
L21	2 - A2 Rating: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small pressure vessels</li> <li>• Internal combustion engines below 370 kW</li> <li>• Pipes, valves and fittings with diameter ≥ to 4" and:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- below class 150 psi carrying steam, flammable or toxic fluids</li> <li>- below class 300 psi for other non toxic or non flammable fluids</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	DA (3)	W (3)	X (3)	C	(3) The following reviews: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• assessment of an independent design review</li> <li>• review of vendor's test reports / certificates</li> <li>• witness of pressure and final tests.</li> </ul> (4) Review by the Society of the Manufacturer's inspection certificate and/or tests reports (5) It is the Manufacturer's responsibility to obtain type approval certificate by a National Administration which is a signatory to the SOLAS Convention 1974 and to submit the corresponding certificate to the Society for review (6) is to be tested by a recognised laboratory recognized by The Society. It is the Manufacturer's responsibility to obtain the written approval and certificate of an independent inspection body. This certificate is to be submitted to the Society for review (7) The Society will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• review the type approval certificates</li> <li>• review the routine test inspection certificates issued by recognised independent inspection body</li> </ul> (8) are to be certified or equivalent and the type approval certificate issued by the national approval authority is to be supplied to the Society for review
	3 - A3.1 Rating: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Other pressure (unfired) vessels and heat exchangers</li> <li>• Other pipes, valves and fittings</li> <li>• Other compressors (auxiliaries)</li> <li>• Other pumps</li> <li>• Rotating machines less than 100 kW</li> <li>• Instrumentation</li> <li>• Other electrical equipment</li> </ul>		W (4)	X h ndt (4)	W (4)	
	4 - A3.2 Rating <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory safety equipment such as safety and life saving appliances, navigation aids, etc.</li> </ul>	TA (5)				
	5 - A3.3 Rating <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fire safe valves, passive fire protection materials, etc.</li> </ul>	TA (6)		(6)	(6)	
	6 - A3.4 Rating <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electrical components, such as cables, switching devices, computer based systems, fire and gas detection equipment, fire fighting equipment and flexible hoses containing non-flammable and non-toxic fluids</li> </ul>	TA (7)		(7)	(7)	
	7 - A3.5 Rating <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electrical components located in hazardous areas</li> </ul>	TA (8)				

## SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
L22	Drilling systems and equipment (1) (2)	DA (2)	C / W (2) (3)	X (2) (4)	C / W (5)	<p>(1) Apply to all drilling systems and equipment intended to be granted the additional class notation <b>DRILL</b></p> <p>(2) As per NR570</p> <p>(3) The manufacturing/testing of materials should be in accordance with either the relevant provisions of NR445 / NR216 (marine practices), or the provisions of accepted specifications and codes/standards (offshore industry practices) as quoted in NR570. Case-by-case for each particular offshore project, the detailed 'Materials certification requirements' agreed at the design review stage should clarify, among others, the relevant type of document to be produced by the manufacturer's selected materials suppliers: may be either materials certificate W, i.e. material inspection certificates type EN 10204 (3.1), or materials certificate C issued by the Society when agreed with the Operator/Duty holder</p> <p>(4) Where required, the 'traceability of materials and review of mill certificates' should be done with due consideration to the 'Materials certification requirements' specified in the applicable 'design documents' reviewed and case-by-case agreed at the design stage by the Society and the Operator/Duty holder</p> <p>(5) NR570 provides principles and specific requirements for the survey and certification of drilling systems and equipment; for the purpose, survey ratings (A1, A2, A3) are defined in order to address the scope of survey and certification (these requirements are complementary to those of this NR266)</p>

**SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>L23</b>	Offshore handling systems and associated equipment such as winches, strand jacks, chain jacks, sheaves and their foundations used for lifting/pulling of a load. In particular, the following equipment is covered: Equipment used for the installation and tensioning of mooring lines such as winches, chain jacks and sheaves; Tensioning winches and strand jack systems for riser pull-in (1) (2)	DA (2) (3)	C / W (4)	X (5)	C (2)	(1) Apply to offshore handling systems and associated equipment for ship or offshore units intended to be granted with the additional class notation <b>OHS</b> (2) As per NR595. Other handling equipment not listed herein may be covered on a case-by-case basis (the equipment covered by the notation <b>OHS</b> is to be used occasionally) (3) Provisions of NR526 are to be complied with regarding: - electrical and hydraulic systems - control and safety systems (4) The manufacturing/testing of materials should be in accordance with the relevant provisions of NR445 / NR216 (marine practices) (5) The handling systems covered are to be tested at the manufacturer's workshop (FAT) as per procedures and provisions of NR595, Section 3 (6) Survey to be done as per relevant requirements of NR445, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 3 and NR445, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 7, or relevant provisions of NR467 (7) Cylinder shell and piston rod only (8) Survey to be done as per relevant requirements of NR445, Part C, Chapter 2, or relevant provisions of NR467 (9) Individual load test Note: The handling systems covered are to be tested after installation on board the unit as per procedures and provisions of NR595, Section 3
	1- Main load carrying structural elements: drum, flanges, supports or baseplate, shaft, etc.		C	X	C	
	2- Gear system		C	X	C	
	3- Ropes		W	X	C	
	4- Hydraulic system components		(6)	X	C / W (6)	
	5- Hydraulic cylinders		C (7)	X	C	
	6- Electric system components	DA or TA (8)	(8)	X	C / W (8)	
	7- Loose gear and accessories		W	X	C (9)	

## SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
L24	<p>Offshore oil offloading - Transfer arms: (1)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>transfer arms applied in a side-by-side configuration</li> <li>transfer arms applied in a tandem configuration</li> </ul> <p>As a rule, the classification covers the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>foundations and connections of the transfer system with unit's hull</li> <li>supporting structures</li> <li>transfer line and associated equipment including swivels, pipings, bearings and structural bolts</li> <li>emergency release system</li> <li>control/detection systems</li> <li>equipment for energy supply</li> <li>mooring and fendering equipment</li> </ul> <p>Liquefied gas transfer systems: see Note 3.</p>	TA or DA (2) (3)	C (3)	X (3)	C (3)	<p>(1) As per NR588. Requirements applicable for floating offshore units intended to be granted the additional class notation <b>oil offloading (transfer arms)</b>, as defined in NR445, Part A. The detailed scope of classification will be established by the Society on a case-by-case basis, taking into account the specificities and configuration of each transfer system</p> <p>(2) Transfer systems covered by the notation <b>oil offloading (transfer arms)</b> and using new or unproven technology are to be subject to a qualification process. The identification of new technology is to be carried based on the provisions of NI525, Risk Based Qualification of New Technology. Documentation containing a list of components of the transfer system categorized as new technology and requiring a qualification process is to be submitted</p> <p>(3) As per the relevant provisions of NR216, NR480, NR588, and when deemed necessary, the applicable requirements of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OCIMF "Design and Construction Specification for Marine Loading Arms (Third Edition 1999)"</li> <li>EN 1474-3 "Design and testing of marine transfer systems", Part 1 (Offshore transfer systems)</li> </ul> <p>Note 1: Site acceptance tests are to be performed in accordance with recognized standards</p> <p>Note 2: Oil offloading (transfer arms): The additional class notation Oil offloading (transfer arms) may be assigned to units having a transfer system for oil products, using transfer arms, and complying with the requirements of NR588 Offshore Oil Offloading - Transfer Arms. This additional class notations covers the following types of transfer systems: side-by-side transfer arms, tandem transfer arms</p> <p>Note 3: Liquefied gas transfer: The additional class notation liquefied gas transfer may be assigned to units having a liquefied gas transfer system fitted on-board, complying with the requirements of NR542 - Rules for the Classification of Offshore Floating Gas Units. This additional class notation covers the following types of transfer systems: side-by-side transfer arms, tandem transfer arms, transfer systems based on flexible hoses</p>

**SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>L25</b>	Diving systems and equipment (1)	DA (1)	(1)	X (1)	(1)	(1) Survey as per relevant provisions of NR610 for diving systems and equipment (2) Including supports and lifting padeyes The overpressure test report is to indicate whether the viewports are in place during testing The welding procedures are to be examined (3) Product certificate issued by an other recognized inspection body may be submitted in lieu of a certificate issued by the Society, on a case-by-case basis. In any case, the documents listed in NR610, Section 3 are to be submitted (4) Certificates according to ASME PVHO (5) When the valves are of welded type, the welding procedures are to be examined (6) Depending on item, refer to item <b>G</b> (7) In case of welded construction, the welding procedures are to be examined (8) When the valves and fittings are of welded type, the welding procedures are to be examined (9) Refer to item <b>C</b>
	1- Pressure vessel for human occupancy (2):	DA	C (3)	X h ndt	C (3)	
	- Viewports (4)		W (3)	X h	C (3)	
	- Piping penetrations		W	X h ndt	W	
	- Electrical penetrations		W	X h ndt	W	
	- Valves (5)		W	X h	C (3)	
	- Pressure relief valve (5)		W	X h	C (3)	
	- Overpressure alarm			X	W	
	- Doors and mating device		C	X h	W	
	- Clamp and mating device		C	X h	W	
	2- Communication system:					
	- Wired communication equipment			X	C / W (3)	
	- Wireless communication equipment			X	C / W (3)	
	- CCTV				W	
	- Emergency through water communication system			X	C / W	
- Diving bell emergency location system	DA or TA		X	C / W		
3- Deck decompression chamber fixed fire fighting system:	DA		X	C		
- Pressure vessel and piping (6) (7)	DA	W	X	C / W		
- Sprinkler and nozzle		W	X h	W		
- Valves and fittings (8)		W	X h	W		
4- Deck decompression chamber fire safety equipment:						
- Portable hyperbaric fire extinguisher	DA or TA		X	C (3)		
- Fire detection and alarm (9)	TA <sub>HIV</sub>		X	C / W		



**SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks	
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate		
L25	5- Instrumentation:	TA <sub>HBV</sub>				(10) Calibration certificate to be provided (11) As per class 1 defined in NR467 (12) NDT to be performed if of welded construction (13) When the manifolds are of welded type, the welding procedures are to be examined	
	- Pressure gauges (10)				X		W
	- High-Low oxygen alarm (in enclosed space)				X		C / W
	- Oxygen analyzers				X		W
	- CO <sub>2</sub> analyzers				X		W
	- Temperature and humidity gauges				X		W
	- Other electronic instruments						W
	6- Breathing gas distribution panel:	DA		X h	C		
	- Oxygen piping (11)		W	X h ndt	C		
	- Oxygen valves, regulators and fitting (8)		W	X h (12)	C / W		
	- Other gas piping (11)		W	X h ndt	C / W		
	- Flexible hoses and couplings	TA	W	X h	C (3)		
	- Other valves, regulators and fittings (11)		W	X h (12)	C / W		
	- Gas mixing equipment			X	C / W		
	- Pressure relief valve (8)		X	X h	C / W		
- Manifold (13)			X	C / W			
- Filters			X	W			
- Built-In Breathing System			X	W			

**SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
L25	7- Breathing gas compressor (11) (14)	DA		X	C	(14) Depending on installed power (15) Refer to Electrical Installations (16) Refer to item 6- Breathing gas distribution (17) In case of welded construction, the welding procedures are to be examined and NDT is to be performed (18) Refer to item 7- Breathing gas compressor
	- Compressor or blower				C / W	
	- Prime mover (15)				C / W	
	- Electrical switchboard (15)				C / W	
	- Filter				W	
	- Cracked plate detector				W	
	- Piping and fitting (7)				W	
	- Safety valve (7)			X	W	
	- Hoses (16)			X	C / W	
	8- Breathing gas storage			DA		
- Gas cylinders (V ≥ 0,5L)	C / W	X h ndt	C (3)			
- Master valve (11) (17)		W	X h ndt	C		
9- Gas regeneration and reclaim systems	DA			X	C	
- Compressors (18)				X	C / W	
- CO <sub>2</sub> scrubbers				X h	C / W	
- Filters					W	
- Gas bag (P ≤ 1 bar)					W	

## SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
L25	10- Electrical installations					(19) Refer to item <b>K</b> (20) Refer to item <b>K</b> for safety electrical equipment (21) As per conditions set in the Type Approval (22) Refer to NR467, Part C, Chapter 3 (23) Refer to item 1- Pressure vessel for human occupancy (24) Depending on class of pressure vessel as per NR467, Part C, Chapter 1
	- Switchboards (19)	DA		X	C	
	- Electrical motors and generators $\geq$ 100 kW (19)	DA / TA	C	X	C	
	- Electrical motors and generators < 100 kW (19)	TA <sub>HBV</sub>	W	X	W	
	- Batteries (19)			X	C	
	- Safety lighting in spaces containing breathing gas (20)	TA		X	C	
	- Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) and computers used for tasks essential to safety, all components related to safety functions (21) (22)			X	C / W	
	- Control, protective and connecting devices (21) (22)	TA / TA <sub>HBV</sub>		X	C / W	
	- Electric cable (21) (22)	TA / TA <sub>HBV</sub>		X	C / W	
	- Electrical penetrators for PVHO	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	
	11- Diver hot water unit	DA		X h	C	
	- Manifolds			X h	W	
	- Pressure vessel (7)			X h	W	
	- Thermostat				W	
	- Pump				W	
	- Flexible hoses	TA		X	C (3)	
	- Piping, valves and fittings (7) (24)			X h	W	



**SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
L25	12- Environmental control unit (Hyperbaric heating / cooling system) (24)	DA		X h	C	(25) Each hose to be certified (26) Refer to item 15- Diving main umbilical
	- Boiler			X	C / W	
	- Cooling system / chiller			X	C / W	
	- Pressure vessel (7)			X h	W	
	- Heat exchanger			X	W	
	- Thermostat				W	
	- Pumps				W	
	- Piping, valves and fittings (7) (24)			X	W	
	13- Deck decompression chamber fresh / potable water unit	DA		X h ndt	C	
	- Pumps				W	
	- Pressure vessel (7)		W	X h	W	
	- Piping and fittings (7) (23)			X	W / C	
	14- Deck decompression chamber sewage system	DA		X h ndt	C	
	- Sewage tank (24)			X h	C / W	
	- Piping and fittings (7) (24)			X	C / W	
	15- Diving main umbilical			X h	C	
- Breathing gas hose	TA		X h	C		
- Communication and instrumentation cable	TA <sub>HBV</sub>			W		
- Electrical cable	TA <sub>HBV</sub>		X	W		
- Hot water hose	TA <sub>HBV</sub>			W		
16- Diving bell						
- Bell ballast release			X	C / W		
- Excursion umbilical (25) (26)			X h	C		
- CCTV				W		

## SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
L25	17- Launch and recovery system (LARS)					(27) As applicable to lifting appliances with class notation <b>ALM-SUBSEA-MR</b> as per NR526 (28) Refer to item <b>L23</b> as applicable to NR595 Classification of Offshore Handling Systems (OHS)
	- Closed bell	(27)	(27)	(27)	(27)	
	- Wet bell and diving basket	(27)	(27)	(27)	(27)	
	18- Umbilical winch - closed bell (28)	DA	W	X	C	
	- Swivel			X	C / W	
L26	Offshore access systems (OAS) materials and components (1)	DA (1)		X (1)	C (1)	(1) NI629 provides guidelines for the certification of offshore access systems (OAS) based on gangways and used for the transfer of persons from ships to offshore facilities or from ship to ship. The principles and requirements developed in NI629 are applicable to active and passive offshore access systems (OAS), as defined in NI629, Sec 1, [4.2]. This Guidance Note also provides requirements for the classification of the offshore access system, i.e. its integration on the supporting ship on which it is fitted (2) As per relevant requirements of NR467 and NR445 - See items <b>G26</b> (Piping) and <b>G42</b> (Hydraulic systems) (3) Cylinder shell and piston rod only (4) For electrical components, refer to the relevant provisions of item <b>K</b> ; for the other systems, refer to the relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467 (5) For control and monitoring system, refer to the relevant provisions of items <b>K</b> and <b>N</b> ; for the other systems, refer to the relevant provisions of this NR266 and of NR467 (6) Calibration test report, in accordance with an agreed program (7) Product certificate required for active OAS (8) As per relevant provisions of this NR266 or in compliance with an international standard. See also item <b>O3</b> for ropes (9) Proof load as per NR526. See also item <b>O3</b> for loose gear Note: On board load tests, as per agreed program
	1- Main load bearing structure		C	X ndt	C	
	2- Mechanical gears		C	X	C	
	3- Bearings		W	X	W	
	4- Slewing ring		C	X	C	
	5- Connection/disconnection device		W	X	W	
	6- Bolts and nuts				W	
	7- Hydraulic system components of class I		C (2)	X h ndt	C (2)	
	8- Hydraulic cylinders		C (3)	X h ndt	C	
	9- Winches		C	X	C	
	10- Electric system components	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	
	11- Control and monitoring system	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	
	12- Motion reference unit (6) (7)			X (6)	W / C (7)	
	13- Wire ropes (8)		W	X (8)	C	
14- Loose gear and accessories (9)			X (9)	C		

**SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>L27</b>	Gas production or liquefaction components for Floating gas units (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) Boil-Off Gas (BOG) Handling system (8) Boil-Off Gas (BOG) Handling system, as part of Refrigeration / Reliquefaction systems (9)	TA (10)		X (11)	C	(1) As per NR542 - Classification of Floating Gas Units. Also see relevant provisions of item <b>L21</b> for Rating principles (NR459) (2) Only applicable for units having one of the structural type notations and service notations defined in NR542. These requirements are complementary to the provisions of NR445 Rules for the Classification of Offshore Units, which remain applicable, except where otherwise specified (3) Units intended to be assigned with the service notation(s) <b>liquefied gas storage</b> , are to comply with the requirements of IGC Code, except where otherwise specified in NR542. NR542 provides additional requirements and interpretations of IGC Code to be considered for the purpose of classification (4) All the gas production system components covered by the service notation <b>PROC-GP</b> are to comply with the relevant requirements of NR459 Process Systems Onboard Offshore Units and Installations, with regards to design, certification, construction survey and testing (5) All the gas liquefaction system components covered by the service notation <b>PROC-GL</b> are to comply with the relevant requirements of NR459 Process Systems Onboard Offshore Units and Installations, with regards to design, certification, construction survey and testing (6) Systems and components covered by the additional class notation <b>PROC</b> are to comply with the requirements of NR459 Process Systems Onboard Offshore Units and Installations (7) Additional class notation <b>PROC, PROC-GL or PROC-GP</b> - Also see item <b>L21</b> (8) See relevant provisions of NR467, Pt D, Ch 9, Sec 7, [2] and NR542, Section 13. Also see item <b>H26</b> (9) In case a component, material or equipment is not listed, refer to the applicable survey requirement of relevant item of this NR266 (10) TA, or DA (on a case-by-case basis) (11) As per agreed program, based on the requirements of IGC Code and/or standards recognized by the Society (12) Heat exchangers (Class 1 vessel) (13) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of items <b>K</b> and <b>N5</b>
	1- Compressor	TA or DA	C	X h ndt	C	
	2- Turbine	TA or DA	C / W	X h ndt	C	
	3- Electric motor	TA or DA	C / W	X	C	
	4- Heat exchangers (12)	DA	C	X h ndt	C	
	5- Sensors, transmitters, flow meters, PT100 and PLC, Circuit breakers, Electric Cables	TA (13)		X	C / W (14)	
	6- Cryogenic piping systems, cryogenic valves, cryogenic flexible hoses assembly	TA or DA	C	X h ndt	C	



SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT FOR OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM L						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
L27	7- Other piping systems, valves, flexible hoses assembly and expansion bellows	TA or DA	C / W	X h ndt	C	(14) As per conditions set in the TA Note 1: Onboard tests are intended to demonstrate that the plant with associated safety features is functioning properly in compliance with the Rules criteria. The tests are to be witnessed by a Surveyor Note 2: Boil-Off Gas (BOG) Handling system: to consider NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 3 (or IACS UR E22)

**Item M - Refrigerating Installation covered by Additional Class Notation REF (REF-CARGO, REF-CONT, REF-STORE)**

REFRIGERATING INSTALLATION COVERED BY ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION REF (REF-CARGO, REF-CONT, REF-STORE) - ITEM M						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>M0</b>	<p>Note: The requirements of NR467, Part F, Chapter 7 summarized in this item <b>M</b> are specific to permanently installed refrigerating installations and associated arrangements and are to be considered additional to those specified in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 15 (addressed in item <b>G35</b>) which are the minimum requirements mandatory for all ships with refrigerating installations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Individual pieces of equipment: shop tests are to be carried out on pumps, fans, electric motors and internal combustion engines forming parts of refrigerating installations, following procedures in accordance with the requirements applicable to each type of machinery. The relevant running data (capacity, pressure head, power and rotational speed, etc.) are to be recorded for each item</li> <li>- Pressure tests of components at the workshop include hydrostatic test (strength) and leak test (tightness) as per NR467, Part F, Chapter 7</li> <li>- At least one refrigerating unit of each type installed on board is to be subjected to shop tests in order to ascertain its refrigerating capacity in the most unfavourable temperature conditions expected, or in other temperature conditions agreed by the Society</li> </ul> <p>Where the complete unit cannot be shop tested (for instance, in the case of direct expansion installations), alternative test procedures are to be agreed with the Society</p>					
<b>M1</b>	Refrigerating compressors, and their prime movers	DA				(1) Compressor crankshaft or rotor, couplings, connecting rods and piston rods; compressor liners, cylinder heads and other parts subjected to pressure
	1- Refrigerating compressors		C (1)	X h (2)	C	(2) Including, for refrigerated container ships, checking at works of the performances as per Rules
	2- Prime movers (3)			X h	C / W (3)	(3) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b> ; diesel engines as per item <b>E1</b>
<b>M2</b>	Condenser circulating pumps, and their prime movers	DA				(1) Pump housing: material certificates (C / W) according to the piping class. See item <b>G31</b>
	1- Condenser circulating pumps		C / W (1)	X h (2)	C	(2) Including, for refrigerated container ships, checking at works of the performances as per Rules, where the prime movers have an output exceeding 50 kW
	2- Prime movers (3)			X h	C / W (3)	(3) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b>
<b>M3</b>	Brine and refrigerant pumps, and their prime movers	DA				(1) Casing if temperatures $\leq -40^{\circ}\text{C}$
	1- Brine and refrigerant pumps		C (1)	X h (2)	C	(2) Including, for refrigerated container ships, checking at works of the performances as per Rules, where the prime movers have an output exceeding 50 kW
	2- Prime movers (3)			X h	C / W (3)	(3) Non electrical (i.e. hydraulic); for electrical motors, refer to item <b>K5</b>
<b>M4</b>	Air-cooler fans and their prime movers (1)	DA		X (2)	C	(1) For electrical motors driving fans, refer to item <b>K5</b> (2) Determination of characteristics: capacity, pressure and power consumption

REFRIGERATING INSTALLATION COVERED BY ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION REF (REF-CARGO, REF-CONT, REF-STORE) - ITEM M						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>M5</b>	Condensers, heat exchangers, evaporators of shell type (tube or welded plate) and similar apparatuses: body, shell, covers, tubes or plates (1) (2)	DA		X h ndt (3)	C	(1) Brine (coolant): requirements as per pressure vessels criteria. See item <b>G30</b> (pressure vessels for liquid substances) (2) Particular attention is drawn to provisions of NR467, Pt F, Ch 7, Sec 1, [7.5] regarding air coolers arrangement (3) Pressure tests as per Rules (4) See items <b>G30</b> and <b>G35</b> (5) Except for water side (6) Individual hydraulic test and non-destructive examination by approved method
	1- Body or shell (4)		C	X ndt	C	
	2- Covers		C (5)	X ndt	C	
	3- Tubes or plates		C	X h (6)	C	
<b>M6</b>	Pressure vessels: oil separators, intermediate receivers and other pressure vessels included in the gas circuit (1)	DA	C	X h	C	(1) See items <b>G30</b> and <b>G35</b>
<b>M7</b>	Refrigerant pipes: steel and copper tubing for evaporator and condenser coils and for pressure piping in general (1)		C	X h	C	(1) See items <b>G26</b> and <b>G35</b>
<b>M8</b>	Accessories of refrigerant pipes (1)		C	X h	C	(1) See items <b>G27</b> , <b>G28</b> and <b>G35</b>
<b>M9</b>	Brine pipes (1)		W	X h	W	(1) Class III piping system. See items <b>G26</b> and <b>G35</b>
<b>M10</b>	Accessories of brine pipes (1)		W	X h	W	(1) Class III piping system. See items <b>G27</b> , <b>G28</b> and <b>G35</b>
<b>M11</b>	Equipment of refrigerated container ships					(1) See item <b>M2</b> (2) See item <b>M1</b> (3) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b> (4) Calibration by the manufacturer. The Society reserves the right to require random checks of the calibration Note: For less important installations, running tests could be made on board
	1- Air ducts and couplings	DA		X h	C	
	2- Circulating pumps (1)	DA			C	
	3- Compressors (2)	DA			C	
	4- Temperature monitoring system	DA (3)		X h	C	
	5- Temperature sensors (detectors and thermometer)	TA (3)		X (4)	C / W	

**REFRIGERATING INSTALLATION COVERED BY ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION REF (REF-CARGO, REF-CONT, REF-STORE) - ITEM M**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>M12</b>	Instrumentation (level detector, thermometers, pressure detector)	TA (1)		X (2)	C / W (3)	(1) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b> (2) Calibration by the manufacturer. The Society reserves the right to require random checks of the calibration (3) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>M13</b>	Refrigerants (1)	(2) (3)	W	X	W	(1) For direct refrigerating systems: R12, R21, R22, R113, R114, R134a, R500, R502. The use of refrigerants other than those listed may be authorized by the Society on a case-by-case basis, provided that the physical properties and chemical analysis are clearly stated and the appropriate safety measures are foreseen in the installation design (2) Ammonia (R717) may be used only in indirect system refrigerating plants (3) Restrictions on the selection of refrigerants: see also item <b>G35</b>





**Item N - Automation Systems covered by an Additional Class Notation**

AUTOMATION SYSTEMS COVERED BY AN ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION - ITEM N						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>N0</b>	<p>The following Notes apply to all items from <b>N1</b> to <b>N10</b>:</p> <p>Note 1: Automation systems requirements are divided in 2 parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hardware: Automation systems are to be tested according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 6. The list of tests will depend on their design and their installation on board. The test program is to be submitted for approval. Automation systems are to be tested, at works and on board, when required. Tests are to be carried out under the supervision of a Surveyor of the Society.</li> <li>• Software: Automations systems are to be documented and tested depending on their Category (Cat I, Cat II, Cat III) according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 3, Tab 2. The category will depend on the risk assessment for all operational scenarios. The surveyor will ensure that a Software quality system is in place and that the proper documentations and justifications are available. In addition, software of automation systems will be submitted to functional tests, integration tests before installation on board and final integration tests, depending on their category.</li> </ul> <p>Note 2: Automation systems covered by additional class notations <b>AUT</b>: Documentation and approval as per relevant provisions of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NR467, Pt F, Ch 3 for notations <b>AUT-UMS</b>, <b>AUT-CCS</b>, <b>AUT-PORT</b> or <b>AUT-IMS</b></li> <li>• for offshore units: NR445, Pt C, Ch 3 for notation <b>AUTO</b></li> <li>• for naval ships: NR483, Pt E, Ch 4, for notations <b>AUT-QAS</b>, <b>AUT-PORT</b>, <b>AUT-IAS</b>.</li> </ul> <p>Testing according to NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 6.</p> <p>Note 3: Control console (BCC) and engine control console (ECC): Each product certificate is to include reference to the corresponding console. As applicable, the equipment/item(s) installed on the console are certified by the Society as per relevant rule or TAC granted to manufacturer of each equipment according to purchaser order by console manufacturer. Also see NR467 Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 4, [5]; Sec 5, [5] and Sec 6, [3]. As far as electrical distribution and cabling are concerned, NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 8, [2] and [3] may be applicable.</p>					
<b>N1</b>	Machinery monitoring and alarm systems	TA or DA (1)		X (2)	C / W (3)	(1) As per NR467, Part F, Chapter 3 (or, as applicable, NR445, Part C, Chapter 3 or NR483, Part E, Chapter 4) and relevant requirements of NR467, Part C, Chapter 3 (2) According to a program to be agreed with the Society (3) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>N2</b>	Propulsion plant remote control systems: diesel engines, turbines, clutches, controllable pitch propellers, thrusters, automatic shaft brakes, ...	TA or DA (1)		X (2)	C / W (3)	(1) As per NR467, Part F, Chapter 3 (or, as applicable, NR445, Part C, Chapter 3 or NR483, Part E, Chapter 4) and relevant requirements of NR467, Part C, Chapter 3 (2) According to a program to be agreed with the Society (3) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>N3</b>	Control and monitoring systems for auxiliaries equipment: generating sets, boilers, air compressors, fresh water generators, ...	TA or DA (1)		X (2)	C / W (3)	(1) As per NR467, Part F, Chapter 3 (or, as applicable, NR445, Part C, Chapter 3 or NR483, Part E, Chapter 4) and relevant requirements of NR467, Part C, Chapter 3 (2) According to a program to be agreed with the Society (3) As per conditions set in the TA

**AUTOMATION SYSTEMS COVERED BY AN ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION - ITEM N**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
N4	Fire or gas detection systems: detectors, control cabinet,...	TA or DA (1)		X	C / W (2)	(1) In the case of a discrepancy between the provisions of the applicable International and National statutory regulations and those of the Society's Rules, normally the former take precedence. A valid certification to MED 2014/90/EU is to be recognised for classification purpose (2) As per conditions set in the TA
N5	Sensors and control equipment and/or monitoring devices: 1- Sensors: Pressure or temperature sensors, shut-down electric valves, level sensors, automatic pressure, temperature or level controllers,...) 2- Control equipment and / or monitoring devices: Alarm panels, electronic protective devices, automatic and remote control equipment, actuators, safety devices for installations intended for essential services, electronic speed regulators for auxiliary engines, ...)	TA or DA (1)		X (1)	C / W (2)	(1) As per NR467, Part F, Chapter 3 (or, as applicable, NR445, Part C, Chapter 3 or NR483, Part E, Chapter 4) and relevant requirements of NR467, Part C, Chapter 3 (2) As per conditions set in the TA
N6	Integrated computer-based system (1)	TA or DA (2)		X (3)	C / W (4)	(1) Integrated system is a system consisting of two or more subsystems having independent functions connected by a data transmission network and operated from one or more workstations (data communication link includes point to point links, instrument net and local area networks, normally used for inter-computer communication on board units. The software and hardware which support the data communication are also included) (2) As per NR467, Part F, Chapter 3 (or, as applicable, NR445, Part C, Chapter 3 or NR483, Part E, Chapter 4) and relevant requirements of NR467, Part C, Chapter 3 (3) According to a program to be agreed with the Society (4) As per conditions set in the TA
N7	Condition Monitoring Systems (CMS) and Computerized Maintenance Management Systems (CMMS)	TA / DA (1)		X (2)	C / W (3)	(1) Approval of hardware and software as per NR674 and NI684 for additional service feature <b>[CBM]</b> , and as per NR496 for computerized maintenance management systems (CMMS) (2) According to a program to be agreed with the Society (3) As per conditions set in the TA / DA

AUTOMATION SYSTEMS COVERED BY AN ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION - ITEM N						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>N8</b>	Programmable logic controllers (PLC) and computers used for tasks essential to safety, all components related to safety functions	TA or DA (1)		X (1) (2)	C / W (3)	(1) Hardware and software type approval and testing as per NR467, Part F, Chapter 3 (or, as applicable, NR445, Part C, Chapter 3 or NR483, Part E, Chapter 4) and relevant requirements of NR467, Part C, Chapter 3 (2) According to a program to be agreed with the Society (3) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>N9</b>	Expert system (1)	TA (HBV) or DA (2) (3)		X (4)	W (5)	(1) Expert system is an intelligent knowledge-based system that is designed to solve a problem with information that has been compiled using some form of human expertise (2) As per NR467, Part F, Chapter 3 (or, as applicable, NR445, Part C, Chapter 3 or NR483, Part E, Chapter 4) and relevant requirements of NR467, Part C, Chapter 3 (3) The expert system software is not to be implemented on a computer linked with essential functions. Expert system software is not to be used for direct control or operation, and needs human validation by personnel on watch (4) According to a program to be agreed with the Society (5) As per conditions set in the TA (HBV)
<b>N10</b>	Loading instrument or calculator / Stability computer (1)	TA or DA (1)		X (2)	C / W (3)	(1) Approval of hardware, basic software and application software according to relevant provisions of NR467, Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 6 and NR467, Part B. Also see item <b>B20</b> (2) According to a program to be agreed with the Society (3) As per conditions set in the TA



### Item O - Lifting Appliances for Ships and Offshore Units

LIFTING APPLIANCES FOR SHIPS AND OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM O						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>O0</b>	<p>The following notes apply to all items: <b>O1</b> for derricks; <b>O2</b> and <b>O3</b> for cranes; <b>O4</b> for SAS (supply at sea) components, <b>O5</b> for winches not covered by items <b>O1</b>, <b>O2</b>, <b>O3</b> or <b>O4</b>.</p> <p>Note 1: Scope and limitation: It is applicable to materials and components intended to be part of lifting appliances and accessories covered by NR526 fitted on ships, floating supports, fixed or mobile offshore platforms, and used at harbour or in offshore conditions (for loading or unloading cargoes, equipment, spare parts or consumables). The use of lifting appliance for personnel transfer operations is excluded from the Class approval scope, except if <b>-MR</b> notation is granted; the use of lifting appliance for personnel transfer is subject to regulations of the relevant Flag administration.</p> <p>Note 2: The applicable requirements for cranes depend on the actual context, which is a mix of Statutory/International regulations and National and Flag Authority regulations for the given ship/marine unit. In this respect, three cases may be found:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ILO 152 / ILO 160 (disregarding any specific Flag Authority regulations). Voluntary request to the Society.</li> <li>• ILO 152 / ILO 160 + specific National or Flag Authority regulations (i.e. typically: the French Maritime Regulations "Règlementation de la Sécurité des Navires", Division 214). Mandatory as per Ship's flag requirements.</li> <li>• Classification Rules requirements, as per additional class notation (i.e. <b>ALP</b>, <b>ALM</b>). Mandatory as per Classification requirements.</li> </ul> <p>Therefore, a case-by-case examination enables to identify which of the three previous options should be applied to a particular equipment (Crane) for a given ship or offshore unit entitled to fly the Flag of a given State.</p> <p>Note 3: Scope of classification for cranes and derricks (as per NR526): The additional class notations <b>ALP</b>, (<b>ALP</b>), <b>ALM</b>, (<b>ALM</b>) are granted to the supporting ship or offshore units. The notation <b>ALM</b> may be completed by: <b>-EN</b> when, in addition, the lifting appliances are in compliance with additional safety requirements, or <b>-SUBSEA</b> when, in addition, the lifting appliances are intended to be used for lifting of subsea equipment and are in compliance with relevant provisions of NR526. The additional class notations <b>ALP</b>, <b>ALM</b>, <b>ALM-EN</b> and <b>ALM-SUBSEA</b> may be completed by <b>-MR</b> when, in addition, the lifting appliances are intended to be used for lifting of personnel and are in compliance with NR526, Ch 3, Sec 3.</p> <p>Note 4: When the Lifting appliance is intended for certification in compliance with statutory regulations without additional class notation, as per NR526 Ch 1 Sec 1 [2], see item <b>O2</b>. The certificates issued by the Society on behalf of Administration correspond to the forms recommended by ILO for entering them in the Register of ship's Lifting appliances.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The materials are to be identified by certificate W (Works') issued by the Manufacturer, and submitted to the Surveyor for review (materials to be in compliance with NR216 or accepted specifications). The Works' certificate issued by the Manufacturer shall indicate the guaranteed chemical and mechanical properties (i.e. may be material inspection certificates type EN 10204-3.1) as well as the results of the tests performed.</li> <li>• Loose gear are to be documented by the Manufacturer with relevant product certificates in accordance with ILO regulations.</li> </ul> <p>Note 5: When the Lifting appliance is intended to be covered by Classification, as per NR526 Ch 1 Sec 1 [3] with additional class notation <b>ALP</b>, or <b>ALM</b> assigned with construction mark <b>⊠</b>, see item <b>O3</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The materials are to be covered by BV product certificate issued by a Surveyor of the Society (materials to be in compliance with NR216 or accepted specifications). The tested materials are to be individually certified by the Society; an alternative inspection scheme may be agreed by the Society with the Manufacturer whereby the attendance of the Surveyor will not be required.</li> <li>• The BV product certificate mentioned in a) is required in addition to any other Manufacturer's documents (i.e. material inspection certificates type EN 10204 - 3.1) included in the Manufacturer Record Book.</li> </ul> <p>Note 6: For Supply at Sea (SAS) components: the additional class notation <b>SAS</b> is assigned in accordance with NR467, Pt A, Ch 1, Sec 2 to ships having the service notation <b>supply</b> fitted with installations for underway ship-to-ship supply at sea of liquid and solid supplies. See item <b>O4</b>.</p> <p>Note 7: Programmable logic controllers (PLC) and computers used for tasks essential to safety, all components related to safety functions: see relevant provisions of item <b>N8</b></p>					

## LIFTING APPLIANCES FOR SHIPS AND OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM O

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>O1</b>	Derricks (1)	DA	(2)	X (3)	C	(1) As per NR526 (2) Materials as per NR216 (3) Shop tests as per agreed program (4) See item <b>B18</b> (5) For welded construction; the extent and the nature of the non-destructive examinations are subject to the Society's agreement (6) See the corresponding requirements of items <b>O2</b> or <b>O3</b> , as applicable. (7) May be submitted to individual assessment in separate scope as per the corresponding requirements of items <b>O2</b> or <b>O3</b> , as applicable (8) No individual design assessment of winches; the main load carrying structural elements of winches (drum, flanges, supports or baseplate, shaft, etc.) are reviewed as part of item <b>O1</b> structures (9) Survey of other equipment to be done as per relevant requirements of Rules: i.e. for piping and pressure vessels, see items <b>G26</b> and <b>G30</b> ; for electrical equipment, see the corresponding requirements of items <b>O2</b> or <b>O3</b> , as applicable (10) Control and monitoring system, refer to the relevant provisions of items <b>K</b> and <b>N</b> (Automation systems) Note: Running tests on board as per agreed program
	1- Masts and boom supports (4)		C	X	C	
	2- Derrick booms		C	X ndt (5)	C	
	3- Gooseneck		C	X	C	
	4- Span block trunnions		C	X	C	
	5- Ropes for lifting, span and slewing		W	X (6)	C	
	6- Loose gear (blocks, hooks, shackles)	(7)	C	X ndt	C	
	7- Other component essential for the function of the lifting appliance, or structural items, i.e. winches (if any)	(8) (9) (10)	C	X	C	
<b>O2</b>	Lifting appliances (except derricks, but including cargo lifts) intended for certification in compliance with statutory regulations	DA		X (1)	C (2)	(1) Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [6] (2) Product certificate is issued when all tests required by NR526 are performed, in particular: - overload test - functional test (3) The material inspection certificate is to be of type EN 10204-3.2 and is to indicate the guaranteed chemical and mechanical properties as well as the results of the tests performed (4) For welded construction. The extent and the nature of the non-destructive examinations are subject to the Society's agreement. Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [3] (5) The material inspection certificate is to be of type EN 10204-3.1 or 3.2 and is to indicate the guaranteed chemical and mechanical properties as well as the results of the tests performed (6) Refer to NR467
	1 - Main structure					
	• Slewing/flange rings	DA	W (3)	X ndt (4)	W	
	• Jib, crane house, platforms	DA	W (5)	X ndt (4)	W	
	• Pedestal (not welded to the hull)	DA	W (3)	X ndt (4)	W	
	• Load bearing shafts	DA	W (5)	X ndt (4)	W	
	• Other load carrying structural elements	DA	W (5)	X ndt (4)	W	
• Fixed parts of lifting appliances and elements connecting them with the ship structure (6)	DA	C	X	C		

**LIFTING APPLIANCES FOR SHIPS AND OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM O**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
O2	2 - Mechanical elements					(7) Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [3] (8) Refer to item <b>G30</b> (9) Refer to items <b>G26 / G27</b> (10) As per Society's agreement
	• Slewing ring bearing	DA	W	X	C	
	• Bolts and nuts of slewing bearing		W		W	
	3 - Machinery components and hydraulic systems (7)					
	• Winches	DA / TA		X	W	
	• Reduction gears				W	
	• Hydraulic accumulator (8)	DA / TA		X	W / C	
	• Hydraulic motors / pumps			X	W	
	• Hydraulic luffing cylinders class	DA / TA	W	X h ndt	C	
	• Flexible hoses	TA	W	X h	W	
	• Piping system (9)		W	X h ndt	W / C	
	• Auxiliary machinery items essential for the function of the lifting appliance	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	
	4 - Electrical equipment					
	• Electric motors for essential functions of the lifting appliance	DA / TA			W	
	• Cables	DA / TA			W	
	• Circuit breakers	DA / TA			W	
	• Contactors	DA / TA			W	
	• Convertors	DA / TA			W	
	• Switchboard	DA		X	W	
	• Slip rings	DA / TA			W	
• Other electrical equipment essential for the function of the lifting appliance				W		

## LIFTING APPLIANCES FOR SHIPS AND OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM O

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
O2	5 - Loose gear (Blocks, hooks, shackles ...)					(11) Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [3]
	• Sheaves	DA / TA	W (11)	X ndt (12) (13)	C	(12) Depending on SWL as per NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [7]
	• Hooks	DA / TA	W (11)	X ndt (12) (13)	C	(13) For welded construction, the extent and the nature of the non-destructive examinations are subject to the Society's agreement
	• Blocks	DA / TA	W (11)	X ndt (12) (13)	C	(14) As per NR216. As alternative, tests and checking carried out in compliance with international or national standards may be accepted if they are considered as equivalent (e.g. ISO 3178 "Steel wire ropes for general purposes - Terms of acceptance"). Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [5]
	• Lifting beams	DA	W (11)	X ndt (12) (13)	C	(15) As per NR216. Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [5]
	6 - Ropes					
	• Wire ropes		W	X (14)	C	
	• Fibre ropes		W	X (15)	C	
O3	Lifting appliances (except derricks, but including cargo lifts and lifting of personnel) intended to be under the scope of classification of the supporting ship or offshore unit	DA / TA		X (1) (2) (3)	C (4)	(1) Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [6]
	1 - Main structure					(2) For offshore cranes refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [8]
	• Slewing/flange rings	DA	C	X ndt (5)	C	(3) For lifting of personnel refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [9]
	• Jib, crane house, platforms	DA	C	X ndt (5)	C	(4) Product certificate is issued when all tests required by NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1 are performed, in particular: - overload test - functional test
	• Pedestal (not welded to the hull)	DA	C	X ndt (5)	C	(5) For welded construction, the extent and the nature of the non-destructive examinations are subject to the Society's agreement. Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [3] and NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [4]
	• Load bearing shafts	DA	C	X ndt (5)	C	(6) Refer to NR467
	• Other load carrying structural elements	DA	C	X ndt (5)	C	
	• Fixed parts of lifting appliances and elements connecting them with the ship structure (6)	DA	C	X	C	
	2 - Mechanical elements					
	• Slewing ring bearing	DA	C	X	C	
• Bolts of slewing bearing		W		C		
• Nuts of slewing bearing		W		W		



**LIFTING APPLIANCES FOR SHIPS AND OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM O**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
O3	3 - Machinery components and hydraulic systems (7)					(7) Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [3] and NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [4]
	• Winches	DA / TA	C	X	C	(8) Refer to item <b>G30</b>
	• Reduction gears (transmitted power P ≥ 110 kW)	DA / TA	W / C	X h ndt	C	(9) Refer to item <b>G28</b>
	• Reduction gears (transmitted power P < 110 kW)	DA / TA	W		W	(10) Refer to items <b>G26 / G27</b>
	• Hydraulic accumulator (8)	DA / TA	W / C	X h ndt	W / C	(11) As per Society's agreement. Diesel engines to be type approved as marine engines. Survey requirements as per item <b>E1</b> and applicable provisions of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 2.
	• Hydraulic cylinders class I	DA / TA	C	X h ndt	C	(12) Electrical motors and equipment to be considered as intended 'for essential services'. Survey requirements as per item <b>K</b>
	• Hydraulic motors / pumps belonging to class I and II	DA / TA	W	X h ndt	C	(13) Refer to item <b>K5</b>
	• Hydraulic motors / pumps belonging to class III			X h	W	(14) Refer to item <b>K14</b>
	• Flexible hoses (9)	TA	W	X h	C	(15) Depending on SWL as per NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [3]
	• Piping system and fittings (10)		W / C	X h ndt	W / C	(16) For welded construction, the extent and the nature of the non-destructive examinations are subject to the Society's agreement. Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [4]
	• Auxiliary machinery items essential for the function of the lifting appliance	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(17) Proof load as per NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [7]
	4 - Electrical equipment (12)					(18) As per NR216. As alternative, tests and checking carried out in compliance with international or national standards may be accepted if they are considered as equivalent (e.g. ISO 3178 "Steel wire ropes for general purposes - Terms of acceptance"). Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [5]
	• Electric motors for essential functions of the lifting appliance (13)	DA / TA		X	C / W	(19) As per NR216. Refer to NR526, Ch 4, Sec 1, [5]
	• Cables	DA / TA			W	
	• Circuit breakers	DA / TA			W	
	• Contactors	DA / TA			W	
	• Convertors	DA / TA		X	C	
	• Switchboard (14)	DA		X	C	
	• Slip rings	DA / TA		X	C	
	5 - Loose gear (Blocks, hooks, shackles ...)	DA / TA	W / C (15)	X ndt (16) (17)	C	
6 - Ropes						
• Wire ropes		W	X (18)	C		
• Fibre ropes		W	X (19)	C		

## LIFTING APPLIANCES FOR SHIPS AND OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM O

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
O4	Supply at Sea (SAS) components (1)					(1) Supply at Sea (SAS) components as per relevant provisions of NR467, Pt F, Ch 12, Sec 3. The additional class notation <b>SAS</b> is assigned in accordance with NR467, Pt A, Ch 1, Sec 2, [6.16.4], to ships having the service notation <b>supply</b> fitted with installations for underway ship-to-ship supply at sea of liquid and solid supplies, complying with the requirements of NR467, Pt F, Ch 12, Sec 3
	1- Lifting appliances: masts, cranes, derricks	DA	C (2)	X (3)	C	(2) As per NR216 (3) As per relevant provisions of NR526
	2- Winches, anti-slack devices, Ram tensioner	(4)	C (2)	X	C	(4) As a rule, no individual design assessment of winches and RAS equipment. Also see remark (15) Replenishment at sea (RAS): as per definition, RAS means refuelling at sea or underway replenishment at sea of solid and liquid supplies
	3- Electric motors and electrical equipment used for SAS operations (5)	DA or TA	W	X (6)	C / W (5)	(5) Considered as intended for secondary essential services. Also see relevant provisions of item <b>K5</b> (6) Testing of electric motors includes type tests and routine tests as per Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 4, [3]
	4- Hydraulic cylinders, piping of class I and equipment essential for SAS operation (winches, Ram tensioner)	(7)	C	X h ndt	C	(7) Where nothing is mentioned in the design index assessment column, an individual design assessment of the specific unit is not required (or the unit DA is already addressed within the scope of the Main system approval)
	5- Control systems of winches and essential systems for SAS operation (Ram tensioner)	DA (8)		X	C	(8) Control and monitoring system, refer to the relevant provisions of items <b>K</b> and <b>N</b> (Automation systems)
	6- Cargo transfer hoses and pipes couplings, including break-away couplings	TA	C (9)	X h ndt (10) (11)	C	(9) Only for metallic pieces and couplings (10) Non-destructive and hydraulic tests as per recognized standards or specification to be specified by the manufacturer
	7- Loose gear and accessories, including blocks, hooks, shackles, swivels ...	DA (12)	W	X (13)	C	(11) Emergency breakaway capabilities to be demonstrated on-board (12) Only for elements not complying with a national or international standard (13) Proof load as per NR467, Pt F, Ch 12, Sec 3, [4.3]
	8- Steel wire ropes (14)	(7)	W	X (15)	C	(14) Also see the corresponding requirements of item <b>O3</b> , as applicable (15) As per requirement of NR216 or in compliance with a national or international standard (ISO 3178 for instance) Note: Supply at Sea (SAS) arrangements tests and inspections required after their installation on board, according to an agreed programme -ref. NR467, Pt F, Ch 12, Sec 3, [4.4]

**LIFTING APPLIANCES FOR SHIPS AND OFFSHORE UNITS - ITEM O**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>O5</b>	Winches intended for lifting appliances (not documented with <b>O1</b> , <b>O2</b> , <b>O3</b> and <b>O4</b> ), and subject to individual assessment	(1)	(2)	X ndt (3) (4)	C	(1) Scope to be specially considered by the Society and agreed on a case-by-case basis. Acceptance may be done by mean of specification data verifications and prototype testing according to NR526
	1- Main load carrying structural elements: drum, flanges, supports or baseplate, shaft, etc.		C	X	C	(2) Materials as per NR216
	2- Ropes		W	X (5)	C	(3) For welded construction. The extent and the nature of the non-destructive examinations are subject to the Society's agreement
	3- Hydraulic systems and other component essential for the function of the winch		C	X (6)	C	(4) Shop tests and running tests, as per agreed program
	4- Loose gear and accessories		C	X (7)	C	(5) See the corresponding requirements of items <b>O2</b> or <b>O3</b> , as applicable
						(6) Survey to be done as per relevant requirements of the Rules: for piping and pressure vessels, see items <b>G26</b> and <b>G30</b> ; for electrical equipment, see the corresponding requirements for items <b>O2</b> or <b>O3</b> , as applicable
						(7) Loose gear (if any), as per item <b>O2</b> or <b>O3</b> as applicable



**Item P - Container Lashing Equipment for Ships with Additional Class Notation LASHING**

CONTAINER LASHING EQUIPMENT FOR SHIPS WITH ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION LASHING - ITEM P						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>P1</b>	Cargo fixed lashing equipment (cell-guides, corner locking devices, steel wire ropes or chain lashing, steel rods ...) and mobile lashing/securing equipment (1)					(1) As per NR467, Pt F, Ch 12, Sec 5 (2) As per NR216 (3) As per agreed procedures
	1- Fixed lashing equipment (cell-guides, corner locking devices, steel wire ropes or chain lashing, steel rods, ...)	DA	C (2)	X	W	Note: On board. Running tests of mounting of mobile lashing equipment in accordance with the conditions of operation and the lashing plan arrangement are to be carried out
	2- Mobile lashing/securing equipment	TA (3)	C (2)	X (3)	C	



**Item Q - Installations covered by Additional Class Notation SPM (SINGLE POINT MOORING)**

INSTALLATIONS COVERED BY ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION SPM (SINGLE POINT MOORING) - ITEM Q						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>Q0</b>	Note: The following Note applies to all items, from <b>Q1</b> to <b>Q3</b> : The additional class notation <b>SPM</b> is assigned to ships fitted forward with equipment for mooring at single point mooring or single buoy mooring terminals, using standardized equipment complying with the recommendations of the Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF), 4th edition (2007), subject to the agreement. The application of other editions of OCIMF is considered by the Society on a case-by-case basis)					
<b>Q1</b>	Bow chain stoppers (1)	DA or TA	C (2)	X ndt (3)	C	(1) Components of the equipment used for mooring at single point moorings may be common with the bow emergency towing arrangements specified in item <b>B22</b> , provided that the provisions of NR467, Pt F, Ch 11, Sec 3 are complied with (2) As per NR216 (3) Testing as per agreed procedure
<b>Q2</b>	Bow fairleads	DA (1)	C (2)			(1) May be type approved (2) As per NR216
<b>Q3</b>	Pedestal roller fairleads	DA (1)	W	X	C	(1) May be type approved





**Item R - Installations covered by Additional Class Notation DYNAPOS (Dynamic Positioning)**

INSTALLATIONS COVERED BY ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION DYNAPOS (DYNAMIC POSITIONING) - ITEM R						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>R1</b>	Control system, controllers, etc	DA (1) (2)		X (3)	C	(1) As per NR467, Pt F, Ch 11, Sec 5 (2) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b> (3) According to an agreed program
<b>R2</b>	Position reference systems (gyrocompass, acoustic system, taut wire, radio location, inertial system, Doppler system, GPS, etc.)	DA or TA (1) (2)		X (3)	C	(1) DA as per NR467, Pt F, Ch 11, Sec 5 TA for other reference systems i.e. GPS or DGPS designed in accordance with IMO Resolutions (to be approved by a competent national Authority) (2) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b> (3) According to an agreed program
<b>R3</b>	Vessel sensors (heading and motion, wind speed and direction)	(1)		X (2)	C	(1) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item <b>N</b> (2) According to an agreed program
<b>R4</b>	Thruster system (1)	DA	C	X ndt	C	(1) See item <b>G34</b>
<b>R5</b>	Power system, electrical installations and their prime movers (1)	DA		X ndt	C / W (1)	(1) See item <b>K</b> and relevant provisions of items <b>E</b> , <b>F</b> and <b>G</b> (i.e. for diesel engines, turbines, etc.)



**Item S - Pollution Prevention Installation covered by Additional Class Notations CLEANSHIP (CLEANSHIP, CLEANSHIP SUPER and other notations) or SUSTAINABILITY**

POLLUTION PREVENTION INSTALLATION COVERED BY ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION CLEANSHIP (CLEANSHIP, CLEANSHIP SUPER and other notations) or SUSTAINABILITY- ITEM S						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>S1</b>	15 ppm oil filtering equipment, oily water separators	(1) (2)		(1) (2)	(1) (2)	(1) Statutory equipment. Certification as per Flag State requirements for the concerned vessel applies and is to be submitted to the Society for vessels with additional class notations (2) Additional requirements as per Classification Rules are to be verified using Type approval (TA) or case-by-case Design assessment (DA). Surveys, as relevant
<b>S2</b>	Oil content meter	(1) (2)		(1) (2)	(1) (2)	(1) Statutory equipment. Certification as per Flag State requirements for the concerned vessel applies and is to be submitted to the Society for vessels with additional class notations (2) Additional requirements as per Classification Rules are to be verified using Type approval (TA) or case-by-case Design assessment (DA). Surveys, as relevant
<b>S3</b>	Sewage treatment plants	(1) (2)		(1) (2)	(1) (2)	(1) Statutory equipment. Certification as per Flag State requirements for the concerned vessel applies and is to be submitted to the Society for vessels with additional class notations (2) Additional requirements as per Classification Rules are to be verified using Type approval (TA) or case-by-case Design assessment (DA). Surveys, as relevant
<b>S4</b>	Shipboard incinerators	(1) (2)		(1) (2)	(1) (2)	(1) Statutory equipment. Certification as per Flag State requirements for the concerned vessel applies and is to be submitted to the Society for vessels with additional class notations (2) Additional requirements as per Classification Rules are to be verified using Type approval (TA) or case-by-case Design assessment (DA). Surveys, as relevant

POLLUTION PREVENTION INSTALLATION COVERED BY ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION CLEANSHIP (CLEANSHIP, CLEANSHIP SUPER and other notations) or SUSTAINABILITY- ITEM S						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>S5</b>	Scrubbers (1): - Water pumps (2) - Treatment chemical pumps (2) - Tower Unit (Scrubber) (2) - Pipes, valves and fittings (3) - Pressure vessels (4)	DA / TA (5) (6)	W	X ndt (2) (5) (6)	W / C (2) (5) (6)	(1) For SO <sub>x</sub> , i.e. Sulfur oxides (2) EGCS Tower Unit (Scrubber) and Treatment chemical pumps are to be certified - Product certificate 'C' as per requirements NR467, Pt.C, Ch.1, Sec.10. Table 41 (3) As per item <b>G29</b> (4) As per item <b>G30</b> (5) Statutory equipment. Certification as per Flag State requirements for the concerned vessel applies and is to be submitted to the Society for vessels with additional class notations (6) Additional requirements as per Classification Rules are to be verified using Type approval (TA) or case-by-case Design assessment (DA). Surveys, as relevant  Note: Scrubber units to be designed and installed in accordance with applicable Statutory requirements and relevant provisions of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 11 and NR216. See item <b>G26</b> and other relevant provisions of this NR266. Additional class notation <b>EGCS-SCRUBBER</b> as per NR467, Pt F, Ch 9, Sec 7, [2], as relevant
<b>S6</b>	SCR, Selective catalytic reduction systems (1) (2) - Pipes, valves and fittings (3) - Pressure vessels (4)	DA / TA (2) (5)	(W)	(2) (5)	C (2) (5)	(1) For NO <sub>x</sub> , i.e. nitrogen oxides (2) Statutory equipment. Certification as per Flag State requirements for the concerned vessel applies and is to be submitted to the Society for vessels with additional class notations (3) As per item <b>G29</b> (4) As per item <b>G30</b> (5) Additional requirements as per Classification Rules are to be verified using Type approval (TA) or case-by-case Design assessment (DA). Surveys, as relevant
<b>S7</b>	Ballast water management system (BWMS)	TA (1)	C / W (2)	X h (2)	C (2)	(1) Statutory equipment. Certification as per Flag State requirements for the concerned vessel applies and is to be submitted to the Society for vessels with additional class notations (2) Additional class requirements, see item <b>G44</b>

**POLLUTION PREVENTION INSTALLATION COVERED BY ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION CLEANSHIP (CLEANSHIP, CLEANSHIP SUPER and other notations) or SUSTAINABILITY- ITEM S**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>S8</b>	Onboard NOx monitoring systems (1)	(2) (3)		(2) (3)	(2) (3)	(1) For NOx, i.e. nitrogen oxides (2) Statutory equipment. Certification as per Flag State requirements for the concerned vessel applies and is to be submitted to the Society for vessels with additional class notations (3) Additional requirements as per Classification Rules are to be verified using Type approval (TA) or case-by-case Design assessment (DA). Surveys, as relevant
<b>S9</b>	Grey Water Treatment Plant (1) (2)	TA	C / W (3)	X h ndt (4)	C	(1) For equipment covered by additional class notations <b>GWT, GWT-B or SUSTAINABILITY</b> (2) Statutory equipment: certification as per Flag State requirements (3) As required in other relevant items of this NR266



**Item T - Availability of Machinery covered by Additional Class Notation AVM (AVM-APS, AVM-DPS, AVM-IPS)**

AVAILABILITY OF MACHINERY COVERED BY ADDITIONAL CLASS NOTATION AVM (AVM-APS, AVM-DPS, AVM-IPS) - ITEM T						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>T1</b>	The additional class notation <b>AVM-APS</b> is assigned to self propelled ships arranged with means for alternative propulsion system complying with NR467, Part F, Chapter 2	DA or TA (1)	C or W (1)	X (1)	C or W (1)	(1) Survey of components of the system to be done as per relevant Sections of NR467 and this NR266 for similar systems (2) At least one alternative propulsion system (capable of being brought into operation within 30 mn after the loss of the main propulsion system) (4) When electrical motor is used as alternative propulsion system, characteristics are to be appropriate for electrical propulsion (3) Electrical power plant so designed that in case of any failure in the plant, there remains enough electrical power to maintain simultaneously: sufficient propulsion and steering capability to operate the ship in safe conditions, and the availability of safety systems
	1- Alternative propulsion system (system that provides thrust of the ship in emergency conditions, when the main propulsion system becomes unavailable after a failure) (2) (3)	DA or TA (1) (4)	C or W (1)	X (1)	C or W (1)	
	2- Propulsion auxiliary systems associated to alternative propulsion system	DA or TA (1)	C or W (1)	X (1)	C or W (1)	
<b>T2</b>	The additional class notation <b>AVM-DPS</b> is assigned to ships arranged with redundant propulsion and steering installations complying with NR467, Part F, Chapter 2	DA or TA (1) (2)	C or W (1)	X (1)	C or W (1)	(1) Survey of components of the system to be done as per relevant Sections of NR467 and this NR266 for similar systems (2) Electrical power plant so designed that in case of any failure in the plant, there remains enough electrical power to maintain simultaneously: sufficient propulsion and steering capability to operate the ship in safe conditions, and the availability of safety systems
<b>T3</b>	The additional class notation <b>AVM-IPS</b> is assigned to ships arranged with independent propulsion and steering installations complying with NR467, Part F, Chapter 2	DA or TA (1) (2)	C or W (1)	X (1)	C or W (1)	(1) Survey of components of the system to be done as per relevant Sections of NR467 and this NR266 for similar systems (2) In addition, in the event of fire or flooding casualty in the machinery spaces, the propulsion, steering and power generation capabilities are to remain sufficient to operate the ship in safe conditions. Where a propulsion system becomes inoperative due to a fire or flooding casualty, other propulsion systems are not to be affected by the casualty
	- Propulsion auxiliary systems, and electrical generation and electrical distribution equipment	DA (2)	C or W (1)	X (1)	C or W (1)	





**Item U - LNG fuel handling and containment systems of gas fuelled ships**

LNG FUEL HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF GAS FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM U						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment/ approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>U1</b>	Steel plates and profiles for independent liquefied gas fuel tanks (1)	(2)	C (2)	X	C	(1) Alternative metallic materials are subject to specific approval programme (2) As per provisions of NR529, Chapter 7 and NR529, Chapter 16
<b>U2</b>	Aluminium alloy plates and profiles for independent liquefied gas fuel tanks	(1)	C (1)	X	C	(1) As per provisions of NR529, Chapter 7 and NR529, Chapter 16
<b>U3</b>	Stainless or high alloy steel for membrane liquefied gas fuelled ships (1)	(2) TA (3)	C (2) (3)	X	C	(1) Alternative metallic materials are subject to specific approval programme (2) As per provisions of NR529, Chapter 7 and NR529, Chapter 16 (3) Provisions of NR529, Appendix 2 are to be applied and relevant provisions of NR216 and NR480 Note: Contacts of gas fuel tanks to supporting blocks to be checked on board
<b>U4</b>	Insulation materials (1)					(1) Refer to NR529 C.6.4.13.3 and NR529, C.6.4.13.3 (a)
	1 - Paint for inner hull protection	TA			W	(2) Test to be witnessed by attending surveyors unless otherwise agreed
	2 - Studs, nuts, washers, coupler sockets, staples and screws		W		W	(3) DA for glue not used in secondary barrier (SB) or insulation panels (IP) bonding
	3 - Load bearing mastic	TA (2)		X	W	(4) Tensile tests for TA
	4 - Adhesives and Glue	TA (3) (4)			W	(5) C for polyurethane foam, W for polystyrene
	5 - Foam panel	TA			C/W (5)	
	6 - Plywood	TA			W	
	7 - Stainless steel sheet	TA		X	C	
	8 - Stainless steel sheet studs, nuts and washers	DA			C	
	9 - Glass wool and Glass cloth	TA			W	
	10 - Thermal protection				W	
	11 - Aluminium for reinforced elements	TA		X	C	
	12 - Aluminium wedges	TA	C		W	
13 -Secondary Barrier (composite material)	TA		X	C		

LNG FUEL HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF GAS FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM U						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment/ approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
U4	14 - Insulating Panels	TA	C	X (6)	C	(6) Review of bonders operators qualifications Review of bonding and other fabrication or testing qualifications including Flat, Corner and Tri-way panels
	15 - Expansion Rivets (15 mm)	TA	W		W	
	16 - Stainless Steel corners and Anchor Strips	TA	C	X	C	(7) In the case of shipbuilder's own manufacturing, no certificate would be issued after inspection unless explicitly required
	17 - Primary barrier component	DA	C	X	C	
	18 - Single Legs	DA	W	X	C	
	19 - Primary Block Assembly	DA	W		C	
	20 - Perlite	TA			W	
	21 - Insulating Material Flexible / Rigid	TA			W	
	22 - Fe-Ni alloy (36% Nickel) strips	TA		X	C	
	23 - Anti-sticking film				W	
	24 - Insulating Boxes	DA	W		W	
	25 - Fe-Ni (36% Nickel) welding filler metal	TA		X	C	
26 - Densified wood laminated for pipe guide tower	DA	C		C (7)		
U5	Gas fuel compressors and their prime movers					(1) As per provisions of NR529 (2) Cryogenic compressors - Product certificate (C) required for materials in contact with the fuel gas, both the pressure containing parts, and non-pressure containing components (shaft and impellers) (3) According to an agreed program (4) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b>
	• Gas fuel compressors	TA or DA (1)	C (1) (2)	X h (3)	C	
	• Prime movers (4)	(4)		X (4)	C	
U6	Gas fuel pumps and their prime movers					(1) As per provisions of NR529 (2) Cryogenic pumps - Product certificate (C) required for materials in contact with the fuel gas: both the pressure containing parts, and non-pressure containing components (shaft and impellers) (3) According to an agreed program (4) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b>
	• Gas fuel pumps	TA or DA (1)	C (1) (2)	X h (3)	C	
	• Prime movers (4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	C	

**LNG FUEL HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF GAS FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM U**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment/ approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
U7	Bulkhead seal and gastight shaft bulkhead penetration devices	DA or TA (1)		X h	C (2)	(1) As per NR529 - Part A-1, C9(a) (2) As per conditions set in the TA
U8	Fans for hazardous enclosed spaces, and their prime movers					(1) Concerns the anti-sparking fans (2) As per conditions set in the TA (3) For electrical motors, refer to item <b>K</b>
	• Fans	TA (1)		X	C / W (2)	
	• Prime movers (3)	(3)		X (3)	C	
U9	Condensers, gasifiers or vaporizers, separators, heat exchangers, receivers, process pressure vessels, or other similar apparatus of gas fuel supply system	DA (1)	C (1)	X h ndt	C	(1) As per provisions of NR529, Chapter 7. process pressure vessels handling cargo are to be considered as Class I pressure vessels, in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 3, [1.4.1] Note: Running tests - during gas trials of the ship
U10	Fuel pipes for liquefied gas fuel					(1) As per provisions of NR529 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 (2) Non-destructive testing: in addition to normal controls before and during the welding, and to the visual inspection of the finished welds, as necessary for proving that the welding has been carried out correctly and according to the regulations in this paragraph, radiographic or ultrasonic inspection or other non-destructive tests shall be carried out as required by NR529, Chapter 16, [16.6.3] (3) W for Seamless steel or stainless steel, C for longitudinally welded stainless steel pipes
	• nominal diameter ND ≥ 50mm		C	X h ndt (1) (2)	C	
	• nominal diameter ND < 50mm		W	X h ndt (1) (2)	C / W (3)	
U11	Fuel pipes for gaseous gas fuel with design pressure equal or lower than 10 bar (Class I or Class II)					(1) As per provisions of NR529 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 (2) Non-destructive testing: in addition to normal controls before and during the welding, and to the visual inspection of the finished welds, as necessary for proving that the welding has been carried out correctly and according to the regulations in this paragraph, radiographic or ultrasonic inspection or other non-destructive tests shall be carried out as required by NR529, Chapter 16, [16.6.3] (3) W for Seamless steel or stainless steel, C for longitudinally welded stainless steel pipes
	• <b>Class I:</b> pipes in single wall configuration, and nominal diameter ND ≥ 50mm • <b>Class II:</b> pipes in double wall configuration, and nominal diameter ND ≥ 100mm		C	X h ndt (1) (2)	C	
	• <b>Class I:</b> pipes in single wall configuration, and nominal diameter ND < 50mm • <b>Class II:</b> pipes in double wall configuration, and nominal diameter ND < 100mm		W	X h ndt (1) (2)	W / C (3)	

LNG FUEL HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF GAS FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM U						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment/ approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
U12	Fuel pipes for gaseous gas fuel with design pressure higher than 10 bar (Class I) (1)					(1) For both single and double wall configuration (2) As per provisions of NR529 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 (3) Non-destructive testing: in addition to normal controls before and during the welding, and to the visual inspection of the finished welds, as necessary for proving that the welding has been carried out correctly and according to the regulations in this paragraph, radiographic or ultrasonic inspection or other non-destructive tests shall be carried out as required by NR529, Chapter 16, [16.6.3] (4) W for Seamless steel or stainless steel, C for longitudinally welded stainless steel pipes
	• nominal diameter ND ≥ 50mm		C	X h ndt (2) (3)	C	
	• nominal diameter ND < 50mm		W	X h ndt (2) (3)	W / C (4)	
U13	Outer pipe of double wall fuel pipes (Class II) (1) (2)					(1) As per provisions of NR529 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 (2) Includes the gas valve enclosure (3) Pressure test is at the maximum working pressure of the inner pipe (4) W for Seamless steel or stainless steel, C for longitudinally welded stainless steel pipes
	• nominal diameter ND ≥ 100mm		C	X h ndt (3)	C	
	• nominal diameter ND < 100mm		W	X h ndt (3)	W / C (4)	
U14	Gas fuel pipe fittings (1)	DA (2)	C / W (3)	X h ndt (4)	C	(1) Such as elbows, reducers, flanges: same remarks as for items <b>U10</b> , <b>U11</b> , <b>U12</b> or <b>U13</b> , as appropriate (2) If not already addressed within the scope of the system approval (3) Material certificate as for items <b>U10</b> , <b>U11</b> , <b>U12</b> or <b>U13</b> depending on the pipe type (4) When the fittings are of welded type, the welding procedures are to be examined
U15	Expansion joints (1)	TA	C (2)	X h ndt	C	(1) Specific requirements as per NR529 (2) Refer to Items <b>U10</b> , <b>U11</b> , <b>U12</b> or <b>U13</b> as appropriate
U16	Expansion bellows (1)	TA (2)	C (3)	X h ndt	C	(1) Specific requirements as per NR529, Chapter 16, [16.7.2] (2) Prototype tests to be performed on each type of expansion bellows intended for use on gas fuel piping, primarily on those used outside the gas fuel tank (3) Refer to Items <b>U10</b> , <b>U11</b> , <b>U12</b> or <b>U13</b> as appropriate
U17	Liquefied gas bunkering hoses (1)	TA	C	X h ndt	C	(1) Specific requirements as per NR529, Chapter 8

**LNG FUEL HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF GAS FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM U**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment/ approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>U18</b>	Gas fuel valves (1)					(1) Class of piping as per provisions of NR529, Chapter 7 (2) Index TA for service temperature < -55°C Index DA for service temperature ≥ -55°C
	• nominal diameter ND ≥ 50mm	TA or DA (2) (3)	C (4)	X h ndt (5) (6)	C	(3) Prototype testing as per NR529, Chapter 16 (4) As per NR216, Ch 5, Sec 7, [1.8]. Non-destructive examination by both MPI and UT methods are to be carried out on all Class I drum-forgings having thickness > 10 mm, intended for Class I piping systems, typically: all valves of large size (having nominal diameter ≥ 24")
	• nominal diameter ND < 50mm	TA or DA (2) (3)	W (4)	X h ndt (5) (6)	C	(5) In case of welded construction. When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined (6) Unit production testing: all valves are to be tested as per NR529, Ch16
<b>U19</b>	Safety relief valves for gas fuel piping system	TA or DA (1)	C	X h ndt (2) (3)	C	(1) TA, or case-by-case DA (2) Checking of the setting (3) When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined
<b>U20</b>	Safety relief valves for gas fuel tanks	TA (1)	C	X h ndt (2) (3)	C	(1) The approval includes capacity testing (2) Checking of the setting including tightness test (3) When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined
<b>U21</b>	Gas fuel process and containment sensors, transmitters, flow meters, PT100 and PLC, Circuit breakers, Electric cables	TA (1)		X	C / W (2)	(1) For some equipment, DA is applicable on a case-by-case basis; see item K and relevant provisions of item N and NR529 (2) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>U22</b>	Vent lines on gas fuel tanks and low pressure gas fuel system (1)	DA	W	X h ndt (2)	C	(1) Open-ended lines (the design pressure should be not less than 5 bar gauge) (2) In case of welded construction. When the vent lines have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined
<b>U23</b>	Vent lines on high pressure gas fuel system (1)	DA	C / W (2)	X h ndt (3)	C	(1) The design pressure of the vent pipe is not to be less than the maximum expected pressure, which is to be justified (2) Depending on the class of piping as per NR529, Table C7.3(a) (3) In case of welded construction. When the vent lines have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined
<b>U24</b>	Inert gas generation systems (1)					(1) See item D

LNG FUEL HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF GAS FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM U						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment/ approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
U25	Fire prevention materials and arrangements (1)					(1) See item C and relevant provisions of NR529
U26	Fire fighting systems (1)					(1) See item C and relevant provisions of NR529
U27	Gas detection system	TA (1)		X	C	(1) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item N
U28	Integrated gas fuel supply system (1)	DA		X (2)	C	(1) Complete system including fuel containment, tank connection space and gas preparation system (2) As per agreed program, based on the requirements of NR529, IGF Code and/or standards recognized by the Society
U29	Boil-Off Gas (BOG) handling system, as part of refrigeration / reliquefaction systems (1)	TA or DA		X (2)	C	(1) See relevant provisions of NR529, [6.9] (2) As per agreed program, based on the requirements of IGF Code and/or standards recognized by the Society
U30	Gas valve unit (1)	TA or DA		X (2)	C	(1) See relevant provisions of NR529 (2) As per agreed program, based on the requirements of IGF Code and/or standards recognized by the Society
U31	Gas combustion unit (1)	TA or DA		X (2)	C	(1) See relevant provisions of NR529 (2) As per agreed program, based on the requirements of IGF Code and/or standards recognized by the Society
U32	Independent fuel tank supporting materials	TA (1)	C (1)	X	C	(1) As per provisions of NR467, Part D, Chapter 9 and relevant provisions of NR216 and NR480 Note 1: Contacts of tanks to supporting blocks to be checked on board Note 2: Also see relevant provisions of NR529
U33	Pump tower (fuel piping and supporting structure)	DA	W/C (1)	X h (2) ndt (3)	C (2)	(1) C for fuel piping, W for supporting structure (2) For cargo piping, See U10 to U14 (3) Review of welders, and NDT operators qualifications Review of welding, NDT and other fabrication or testing qualifications Survey of the fabrication and witnessing of NDT at random

**LNG FUEL HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF GAS FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM U**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment/ approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>U34</b>	Pump tower base support	DA	C	X ndt (1)	C	(1) Review of welders, and NDT operators qualifications Review of welding, NDT and other fabrication or testing qualifications (in particular - gas tracer/leak test) Survey of the fabrication and witnessing of NDT at random
<b>U35</b>	Dome cover	DA	C	X ndt (1) (2)	C (2)	(1) Review of welders, and NDT operators qualifications Review of welding, NDT and other fabrication or testing qualifications (in particular - gas tracer/leak test) Survey of the fabrication and witnessing of NDT at random (2) For fuel piping, See <b>U10 to U14</b>
<b>U36</b>	Dome seat	DA	C	X ndt (1) (2)	C	(1) Review of welders, and NDT operators qualifications Review of welding, NDT and other fabrication or testing qualifications Survey of the fabrication and witnessing of NDT at random
<b>U37</b>	Sump well	DA	C	X ndt (1) (2)	C	(1) Review of welders, and NDT operators qualifications Review of welding, NDT and other fabrication or testing qualifications (in particular - gas tracer/leak test) Survey of the fabrication and witnessing of NDT at random
<b>U38</b>	Independent cargo tank systems	DA (1)	C / W (1)	X ndt	C	(1) As per provisions of NR467, IGC Code and IGF Code
<b>U39</b>	Double-wall flexible hose assembly (1)	TA(2)	W	X h(3)(4)	C (5)	(1) Short length of metallic hose with end fittings ready for installation (2) Prototype testing: see NR 467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 [2.6] & [20.2] with a bursting test performed at 5 times the design pressure (3) Inner & Outer pipes are to be tested (4) Hydraulic test for the inner pipe is to be carried out at 1,5 time the maximum service pressure without pressure in the outer pipe. Pressure test for the outer pipe as per NR 529, Part A-1, [9.8] (5) As per conditions set in the TA





**Item V - Integrated Communication, Monitoring, Digital Systems and Connected Equipment covered by notations CYBER MANAGED, CYBER RESILIENT and CYBER SECURE**

INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION, MONITORING, DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND CONNECTED EQUIPMENT COVERED BY NOTATIONS CYBER MANAGED, CYBER RESILIENT AND CYBER SECURE - ITEM V						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>V1</b>	Bridge communication systems covered by additional class notation <b>SYS-IBS</b>					(1) See NR467, Pt F, Ch 4, Sec 2
	1- Integrated bridge navigation systems	TA (1)			C	
	2- Controlled network equipment / systems	TA (1)			C	
<b>V2</b>	Ship-shore communication systems covered by additional class notations <b>ASYNC-COM</b> or <b>SYNC-COM</b>					(1) See NR467, Pt F, Ch 4, Sec 3 (2) As per conditions set in the Type Approval (TA)
	1- Communication software	TA (1)			C	
	2- Components for the ship-shore communication system	TA or DA (1)			C (2)	
<b>V3</b>	Computer based systems covered by additional class notation <b>CII-REALTIME</b>	TA (1)				(1) See NR467, Pt F, Ch 5, Sec 3. A Type Approval (TA) is required for CII ODS and for CII SDS
<b>V4</b>	Data infrastructures covered by additional class notation <b>DATA-INFRA</b>					(1) As per NR467 Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 15
	1- Acquisition LAN device	TA (1)				
	2- Data logger	TA (1)				
<b>V5</b>	Smart systems covered by additional class notations <b>SMART</b> (1)					(1) See NR675 (2) As per NR467 Pt C, Ch 3, Sec 6 (3) As per NR467, Pt C, Ch 2, Sec 15
	1- Hardware	TA (2)				
	2- Components	TA or DA (3)				
<b>V6</b>	Network Cybersecurity Gateway	TA (1)		X (2)	C	(1) As per NR659, Chapter 5 (2) Attendance to test plans



INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION, MONITORING, DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND CONNECTED EQUIPMENT COVERED BY NOTATIONS CYBER MANAGED, CYBER RESILIENT AND CYBER SECURE - ITEM V						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>V7</b>	ICT Cybersecurity Infrastructure	TA (1)		X (2)	C	(1) As per NR659, Chapter 5 (2) Attendance to test plans
<b>V8</b>	Cybersecurity Alarm and Monitoring System	TA (1)		X (2)	C	(1) As per NR659, Chapter 5 (2) Attendance to test plans
<b>V9</b>	Cyber Data Diode	TA (1)				(1) As per NR659, Chapter 5
<b>V10</b>	Data sharing system	TA (1)		X (2)	C	(1) As per NR659, Chapter 5 (2) Attendance to test plans
<b>V11</b>	Connected equipment, other than items to <b>V6</b> to <b>V10</b> , covered by notations <b>CYBER RESILIENT</b> or <b>CYBER SECURE</b>	TA / DA (1)		(2)	C (3)	(1) Case by case depending on the equipment, as per NR659, Chapter 5 (2) Attendance to test plans if deemed necessary (3) Only in case of attendance to test plans

**Item W - Life Saving Appliances (LSA notations)**

LIFE SAVING APPLIANCES (LSA NOTATIONS) - ITEM W						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>W1</b>	Life saving appliances for naval ships or offshore units with <b>LSA</b> additional notation (1)					(1) See NR483, Pt E, Ch 10, Sec 1 or NR445, Pt C, Ch 4, Sec 12 as applicable (2) Fixed parts of davits and elements connecting them with the ship structure are to be reviewed for each application
	1- Davit	TA (2)	C	Xndt	C	
	2- Lifeboat	TA (2)	W	X	C	
	3- Rescue boat	TA (2)	W	X	C	
	4- Life raft	TA (2)	W	X	C	
<b>W2</b>	LSA equipment: lifebuoys, life jackets, immersion suits, visual signals, distress flares and other life-saving appliances	(1)		(1)	(1)	(1) Certification of life-saving appliances is outside the scope of classification For naval ships and offshore units intended to be granted the applicable additional class notation <b>LSA</b> , type approval certificates showing compliance with SOLAS requirements are required as well as the associated individual or batch production documents



**Item X - Installations for Ships operating in Atmospheres Contaminated by Chemical, Biological, Radiological or Nuclear Hazards, covered by Notation CBRN**

INSTALLATION FOR SHIPS OPERATING IN ATMOSPHERES CONTAMINATED BY CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL, RADIOLOGICAL OR NUCLEAR HAZARDS, COVERED BY NOTATION CBRN - ITEM X						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>X1</b>	Airblast protection system (1)	DATA		X ndt	C / W (2)	(1) Applicable to naval ships, for airblast protection system covered by notation <b>CBRN AIRBLAST</b> (see NR483, Pt E, Ch 8, Sec 3) (2) As per conditions set in the TA
<b>X2</b>	Fixed CBRN detection system (1) (2)	TA (HBV)				(1) For naval ships refer to NR483, Part E, Chapter 8 (2) For steel ships refer to NR467, Part F, Chapter 10
<b>X3</b>	Portable CBRN detection system (1) (2)	TA (HBV)				(1) For naval ships refer to NR483, Part E, Chapter 8 (2) For steel ships refer to NR467, Part F, Chapter 10



### Item Y - Hydrogen Handling and Containment Systems of Hydrogen Fuelled Ship

HYDROGEN HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF HYDROGEN FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM Y						
No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>Y1</b>	Compressed hydrogen tank	DA (1)	C	X h ndt	C	(1) As per provisions of NR678, Ch 1, Sec 5, and NR678, Ch 1, Sec 7, [4]. Compressed hydrogen tanks are to be considered as Class I pressure vessels, in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 3, [1.4.1] Note: Running tests - during trials of the ship
<b>Y2</b>	Type 1 cylinder	TA (1)	C	X h ndt	C	(1) As per NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 3
<b>Y3</b>	Type 2 cylinder:	TA (1)		X h ndt	C	(1) In compliance with national or international standard (e.g ISO 11119 series or equivalent). Approval includes salt mist testing (e.g. ISO 21746 or equivalent)
	• resin system	TA(HBV)	W			
	• reinforcement fibre	TA(HBV)	W			
	• metallic liner	TA	C	X ndt		
<b>Y4</b>	Type 3 cylinder:	TA (1)		X h ndt	C	(1) In compliance with national or international standard (e.g ISO 11119 series, EN 17339:2020 or equivalent). Approval includes salt mist testing (e.g. ISO 21746 or equivalent)
	• resin system	TA(HBV)	W			
	• reinforcement fibre	TA(HBV)	W			
	• metallic liner	TA	C	X ndt		
<b>Y5</b>	Type 4 cylinder:	TA (1)	W	X h ndt	C	(1) In compliance with national or international standard (e.g ISO 11119 series, EN 17339:2020 or equivalent). Approval includes salt mist testing (e.g. ISO 21746 or equivalent)
	• resin system	TA(HBV)	W			
	• reinforcement fibre	TA(HBV)	W			
	• non metallic liner	TA(HBV)	W	X		
<b>Y6</b>	Multiple-element gas containers (MEGC) (1)	TA (2)		X h (2) (3)	C	(1) Components of the MEGC are to be certified as per relevant items in this table: cylinders, piping, fittings, valves, process equipment, etc. (2) Structure of the container is to be reviewed and surveyed as per requirements in NR678, Ch 1, Sec 7, [3] (3) As per provisions of NR678, Ch 1, Sec 13, [10.2]
<b>Y7</b>	Cryogenic hydrogen tank	DA (1)	C (1)	X h ndt	C	(1) As per provisions of NR678, Ch 1, Sec 5 and NR678, Ch 1, Sec 7, [5] Note: Running tests - during trials of the ship
<b>Y8</b>	Plates and profiles for hydrogen fuel tanks	(1)	C (1)	X	C	(1) As per provisions of NR678, Ch 1, Sec 5

## HYDROGEN HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF HYDROGEN FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM Y

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
Y9	Flexibles hoses assembly (1)					(1) Short length of metallic hose with end fittings ready for installation (2) See NR678, Ch 1, Sec 9, [10] for type approval and NR678, Ch 1, Sec 13, [3] for type tests
	• single wall flexible hose assembly	TA (2)	W	X h (3) (5)	C (6)	(3) All hoses are to be tested as per NR678, Ch 1, Sec 13, [3]: hydraulic test & pneumatic leak test (4) Inner & Outer pipes are to be tested
	• double wall flexible hose assembly	TA (2)	W	X h (3) (4) (5)	C (6)	(5) Hydraulic test for the inner pipe is to be carried out at 1,5 time the maximum service pressure without pressure in the outer pipe. Pressure test for the outer pipe as per NR 678, Ch 1, Sec 9 (6) As per conditions set in the TA
Y10	Fans for hazardous enclosed spaces, and their prime movers:					(1) For anti-sparking fans
	• fans	TA (1)		X	C or W (2)	(2) As per conditions set in the Type Approval
	• prime movers	(3)		X (3)	C	(3) For electrical motors, refer to item K
Y11	Fire and gas detection system	TA (1)		X	C	(1) Automation systems: see relevant provisions of item N
Y12	Gaseous hydrogen valve, incl. non-return valves (1):					(1) Class of piping as per provisions of NR678, Ch 1, Sec 5
	• ND ≥ 50 mm	TA	C	X h ndt (2) (3)	C	(2) In case of welded construction. When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined
	• ND < 50 mm	TA	W	X h ndt (2) (3)	C	(3) Unit production testing: all valves shall be tested in accordance with NR678, Ch 1, Sec 13, [4.2]
Y13	Pressure relief valves for piping	TA or DA (1)	C	X h ndt (2) (3)	C	(1) TA, or case-by-case DA (2) Checking of the setting (3) When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined
Y14	Pressure relief valve for tank	TA	C	X h ndt (1) (2)	C	(1) As per provisions given in NR678, Ch 1, Sec 13, [6] (2) When the valves have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined
Y15	Thermally activated pressure relief device	TA	C	X h ndt (1) (2)	C	(1) As per provisions given in NR678, Ch 1, Sec 13, [7] (2) When the devices have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined
Y16	Bursting disc	TA (HBV)				



**HYDROGEN HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF HYDROGEN FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM Y**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>Y17</b>	Fuel pipes for gaseous hydrogen fuel with design pressure equal or lower than 10 bar (Class I or Class II), including elbows, reducers and flanges					(1) As per provisions of NR678 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 (2) W for Seamless pipes, C for longitudinally welded steel pipes (3) Non-destructive testing to be carried out as required by NR678, Ch 1, Sec 12, [1.1.6]
	<b>Class I:</b> single wall pipes, and ND ≥ 50 mm		C	X h ndt (1) (3)	C	
	<b>Class II:</b> double wall pipes, and ND ≥ 100 mm		C	X h ndt (1) (3)	C	
	<b>Class I:</b> single wall pipes, and ND < 50 mm		W	X h ndt (1) (3)	C/W (2)	
<b>Y18</b>	Fuel pipes for gaseous hydrogen with design pressure higher than 10 bar (Class I), including elbows, reducers and flanges (1)					(1) For both single and double wall configuration (2) As per provisions of NR678 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 (3) W for Seamless pipes, C for longitudinally welded steel pipes (4) Non-destructive testing to be carried out as required by NR678, Ch 1, Sec 12, [1.1.6]
	• ND ≥ 50 mm		C	X h ndt (2) (4)	C	
	• ND < 50 mm		W	X h ndt (2) (4)	C/W (3)	
<b>Y19</b>	Outer pipe of double wall fuel pipes (Class II) (1), including elbows, reducers and flanges.					(1) As per provisions of NR678 and NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 (2) W for Seamless pipes, C for longitudinally welded steel pipes
	• ND ≥ 100 mm		C	X h ndt	C	
	• ND < 100 mm		W	X h ndt	C/W (2)	
<b>Y20</b>	Raw pipes for liquefied hydrogen			X h ndt	C	
<b>Y21</b>	Pipe fittings for liquefied hydrogen	DA		X h ndt	C	
<b>Y22</b>	Expansion bellows	TA (1)	C (2)	X h ndt	C	(1) Prototype tests to be performed on each type of expansion bellows intended for use on gas fuel piping (2) Refer to items <b>Y11</b> , <b>Y12</b> and <b>Y13</b> , as appropriate
<b>Y23</b>	Liquefied hydrogen bunker hose	TA		X h ndt	C	
<b>Y24</b>	Boil-off gas handling system (1)	TA or DA		X (2)	C	(1) See NR678, Ch 1, Sec 7, [5.3] (2) As per agreed program, based on the requirements of NR678 and/or standards recognized by the Society

## HYDROGEN HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF HYDROGEN FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM Y

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
Y25	Inert gas generation system (1)					(1) See item <b>D</b> and relevant provisions of NR678, Ch 1, Sec 4, [2]
Y26	Fire fighting system (1)					(1) See item <b>C</b> and relevant provisions of NR678
Y27	Gas valve unit (GVU) (1)	TA or DA		X (2)	C	(1) See NR678, Ch 1, Sec 3, [1.8] (2) As per agreed program, based on the requirements of NR678 and/or standards recognized by the Society
Y28	Gas combustion unit (GCU) (1)	TA or DA		X (2)	C	(1) See NR678, Ch 1, Sec 7, [5.3] (2) As per agreed program, based on the requirements of NR678 and/or standards recognized by the Society
Y29	Condensers, gasifiers or vaporizers, separators, heat exchangers, receivers, process pressure vessels, or other similar apparatus of hydrogen supply system	DA (1)	C (1)	X h ndt	C	(1) As per provisions of NR678, Ch 1, Sec 5. Process pressure vessels handling hydrogen are to be considered as Class I pressure vessels, in accordance with NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 3, [1.4.1] Note: Running tests - during trials of the ship
Y30	Pressure regulator	TA				
Y31	Mechanical joints (1) and other pipes fittings	TA(HBV) (2)	W (3)	X h ndt (4)	W (5)	(1) Mechanical joints (as per NR467, application of mechanical joints and their acceptable use for each service is depending on the class of piping, pipe dimensions, working pressure and temperature) (2) See NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10 and NR678. Mechanical joints are to be approved based on type approval procedure defined in NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, App 5. Prototype tests are to be carried out in accordance with a program agreed by the Society (3) The materials used for mechanical joints are to comply with the requirements of NR467, Pt C, Ch 1, Sec 10, [2.4.5] and NR678. The manufacturer has to submit evidence to substantiate that all components are adequately resistant to the media at design pressure and temperature specified (4) If of welded construction (5) As per conditions set in the Type Approval (TA) Note: The installation of mechanical joints is to be in accordance with the manufacturer's assembly instructions. Where special tools and gauges are required for installation of the joints, they are to be supplied by the manufacturer

**HYDROGEN HANDLING AND CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS OF HYDROGEN FUELLED SHIPS - ITEM Y**

No.	Item	Product certification				Remarks
		Design assessment / Approval	Raw material certificate	Examination and testing	Product certificate	
<b>Y32</b>	Gaseous hydrogen process and containment sensors, transmitters, flow meters, PT100 and PLC, Circuit breakers, Electric Cables	TA (1)		X	C/W (2)	(1) For some equipment, DA is applicable on a case-by-case basis; refer to item <b>K</b> and item <b>N</b> (2) As per conditions set in the Type Approval (TA)
<b>Y33</b>	Vent lines (1)	DA	C/W (2)	X h ndt (3)	C	(1) The design pressure of the vent pipe is to be in accordance with NR678, Ch 1, Sec 8, [3.1.2] and NR678, Ch 1, Sec 9 (2) Depending on the class of piping as per NR678, Ch 1, Sec 5 (3) In case of welded construction. When the vent lines have welded elements, the welding procedures are to be examined
<b>Y34</b>	Fire damper	TA (1)		X ndt	C/W (2)	(1) In the case of a discrepancy between the provisions of the applicable International and National statutory regulations and those of the Society's Rules, normally the former take precedence. A valid certification to MED 2014/90/EU is to be recognised for classification purpose (2) As per conditions set in the Type Approval (TA)



## Section 3 General Index

### A

#### Accessories

Anchor chain cable accessory (shackle, kenter shackle, swivel, bitter end) <b>B5</b>	9
Cargo pipe and accessories of class III (oil tanker / FLS tanker) <b>I9</b>	66
Chafing gear (emergency towing arrangement) <b>B22</b>	13
Loose gear	
Block, hook, shackle	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	111
Derrick (block, hook, shackle) <b>O1</b>	108
Supply at sea operation (block, hook, shackle, swivel) <b>O4</b>	112
Winch (subject to individual assessment) <b>O5</b>	113
Refrigerating installation	
Brine pipe <b>M10</b>	100
Refrigerating pipe <b>M8</b>	100

#### Accumulator

Common rail fuel or servo oil system (diesel engine) <b>E1</b>	25
Hydraulic accumulator (handling of ramp or opening/closing appliance) <b>B17</b>	12
Hydraulic power installation <b>G42</b>	52

Acoustic system (position reference system) <b>R2</b>	119
---	-----

Acquisition LAN device (data infrastructure - notation DATA-INFRA) <b>V4</b>	135
--	-----

#### Actuator

Hydraulic drive of valve (diesel engine) <b>E1</b>	25
Installation intended for essential service (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b>	104

Additive (composite material) <b>A8</b>	7
---	---

#### Adhesive (composite material)

Adhesive and adhesive assembly for wind propulsion system <b>G45</b>	53
Adhesive intended for marine structural application <b>A8</b>	7

Adsorber materials (nitrogen generator system) <b>D15</b>	19
---	----

#### Air compressor

Class III piping system <b>G31</b>	46
Control and monitoring system for auxiliary equipment <b>N3</b>	103
Crankcase explosion relief valve <b>E6</b>	26
Feed air compressor (nitrogen generator system) <b>D16</b>	20
Filling of starting air receiver	
Diesel engine driving electric generator <b>G14</b>	39
Main diesel engine and their auxiliaries <b>E6</b>	26

Air duct and coupling (equipment of refrigerated container ship) <b>M11</b>	100
---	-----

#### Air ejector

Auxiliary condenser <b>G18</b>	40
Distillation body and heating coil <b>G20</b>	40
Steam turbine <b>F8</b>	32

Air heater (main boiler) <b>F11</b>	32
-------------------------------------	----

Air pipe (automatic closing device) <b>G43</b>	52
--	----

#### Air receiver

Nitrogen generator system <b>D17</b>	20
Starting air receiver	
Diesel engine driving electric generator <b>G13</b>	39
Main diesel engine and their auxiliaries <b>E5</b>	26

#### Air starter

Diesel engine driving electric generator <b>G13</b>	39
Diesel engine <b>E5</b>	26

Air treatment system (nitrogen generator system) <b>D19</b>	20
---	----

Airblast protection system (CBRN system - Naval ship) <b>X1</b>	139
---	-----

Air-cooler fan (refrigerating installation) <b>M4</b>	99
---	----

Alarm

Alarm panel (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Cybersecurity alarm and monitoring system <b>V8</b> .....	136
Machinery monitoring and alarm system <b>N1</b> .....	103
Alternative propulsion system (additional class notation AVM-APS) <b>T1</b> .....	125
Alternator <b>K25</b> .....	79
Aluminium alloy	
Bar (main structure) <b>A2</b> .....	7
Casting	
Raw material <b>A9</b> .....	7
Wind propulsion system <b>G45</b> .....	53
Pipe (main structure) <b>A2</b> .....	7
Plate and profile	
Independent cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H2</b> .....	57
Independent liquefied gas fuel tank <b>U2</b> .....	127
Main structure <b>A2</b> .....	7
Plate, profile, bar for mast structure (wind propulsion system) <b>G45</b> .....	53
Rivet (main structure) <b>A4</b> .....	7
Rivet for mast structure (wind propulsion system) <b>G45</b> .....	53
Superstructure (fixation on steel hull) <b>A4</b> .....	7
Transition joint for fixation of superstructure on steel hull <b>A5</b> .....	7
Wind propulsion system (raw material) <b>G45</b> .....	53
Aluminium casting <b>A16</b> .....	8
Ammonia (refrigerating installation)	
Additional class notation REF <b>M13</b> .....	101
Auxiliary machinery <b>G35</b> .....	48
Analyzer/gas metering skid (regasification component - FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	63
Anchor	
Bower anchor <b>B3</b> .....	9
Chain cable accessory (shackle, kenter shackle, swivel, bitter end) <b>B5</b> .....	9
Chain cable <b>B4</b> .....	9
Handling equipment (tugs and anchor handling vessels) <b>B24</b> .....	14
Mooring system (stationkeeping) <b>L20</b> .....	86
Anode (offshore unit - cathodic protection system with sacrificial anode) <b>L4</b> .....	83
Anti-slack device (supply at sea operation) <b>O4</b> .....	112
Applicator (foam) <b>C40</b> .....	18
Articulations and hydraulic cylinders of split hopper dredger and split hopper units <b>B21</b> .....	13
Asynchronous communication (ship-shore communication system) <b>V2</b> .....	135
Automation equipment and system	
Burning system (main boiler) <b>F11</b> .....	33
Closing device (air pipe) <b>G43</b> .....	52
Control equipment (AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Hardware and Software <b>N0</b> .....	103
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Sensor and monitoring system (AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Auxiliary equipment and system	
Alternative propulsion system <b>T1</b> .....	125
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b> .....	39
Auxiliary unit (auxiliary condenser) <b>G18</b> .....	40
Compressor or blower (scavenging and supercharging) <b>E8</b> .....	26
Condenser and associated tube <b>G17</b> .....	40
Independent propulsion and steering installations <b>T3</b> .....	125
Availability of machinery (additional class notation AVM)	
AVM-APS <b>T1</b> .....	125
AVM-DPS <b>T2</b> .....	125
AVM-IPS <b>T3</b> .....	125
Azipod steering system (pod housing) <b>A12</b> .....	8

**B**

Ballast

Ballast pump <b>G23</b> .....	41
Ballast water management system (additional class notation CLEANSHIP) <b>S7</b> .....	122
Ballast water management system (auxiliary machinery) <b>G44</b> .....	52
Instrumentation for remote gauging of ballast system (offshore unit) <b>L3</b> .....	83

Bar (main structure)	
Aluminium alloy (hull) <b>A2</b> .....	7
Steel (hull) <b>A1</b> .....	7
Steel (regasification component - FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Battery	
Charger <b>K24</b> .....	78
Emergency or transitional source <b>K8</b> .....	75
Management system (BMS) <b>K26</b> .....	80
Propulsion and/or electric power supply purpose (battery cell, pack and system) <b>K26</b> .....	80
Starting purpose <b>K9</b> .....	75
Beam (lifting beam, spreader beam)	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Bearing	
Main, crosshead, and crankpin (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	25
Offshore access system (material and component) <b>L26</b> .....	96
Shaft bearing <b>G6</b> .....	37
Transverse girder (cast steel) <b>E1</b> .....	21
Bedding component (fire protection) <b>C22</b> .....	16
Bedplate (welded) <b>E1</b> .....	21
Bilge pump	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G22</b> .....	41
Bilge pump within piping system <b>G31</b> .....	46
Bitt (see bollard) <b>B25</b> .....	14
Bitter end (anchor chain cable accessory) <b>B5</b> .....	9
Blade	
Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Rudder <b>B2</b> .....	9
Steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Block	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Blower	
Auxiliary blower (scavenging and supercharging) <b>E8</b> .....	26
Inert gas blower (inert gas system) <b>D6</b> .....	19
Body	
Motorized windlass <b>B6</b> .....	10
Refrigerating installation <b>M5</b> .....	100
Boiler	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b> .....	39
Control and monitoring system for auxiliary equipment <b>N3</b> .....	103
Exhaust gas-boiler <b>E4</b> .....	25
Feed water or forced circulating (pump) <b>G31</b> .....	46
Flue gas (inert gas generator) <b>D1</b> .....	19
Main boiler <b>F11</b> .....	32
Pressure vessel <b>G30</b> .....	45
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	63
Uptake valve of main boiler (inert gas system) <b>D3</b> .....	19
Boil-off gas handling system (refrigeration/reliquefaction system)	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U29</b> .....	132
Hydrogen fuelled ship <b>Y24</b> .....	143
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b> .....	61
Offshore unit <b>L27</b> .....	97
Bollard (and bitt) <b>B25</b> .....	14
Bolt	
Connecting rod (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	24
Coupling bolt	
Crankshaft (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	24
Rudder <b>B2</b> .....	9
Shafting (main propulsion - auxiliary machinery) <b>G5</b> .....	36
Shafting component (auxiliary machinery) <b>G7</b> .....	37
Cylinder head (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	24
Hull outfitting (bolt, nut and stud) <b>B26</b> .....	14
Main bearing (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	24
Offshore access system component <b>L26</b> .....	96

Bonded flexible pipe and marine hose (offshore unit) <b>L14</b> .....	85
Boom and boom support (derrick) <b>O1</b> .....	108
Bow chain stopper (single point mooring) <b>Q1</b> .....	117
Bow fairlead (single point mooring) <b>Q2</b> .....	117
Bower anchor <b>B3</b> .....	9
Bracket (cast steel shaft-bracket) <b>A7</b> .....	7
Braking resistor <b>K29</b> .....	82
Breakaway coupling (supply at sea system) <b>O4</b> .....	112
Breathing system	
Breathing valve or device (inert gas system) <b>D13</b> .....	19
Diving system	
Breathing gas compressor <b>L25</b> .....	93
Breathing gas distribution panel <b>L25</b> .....	92
Breathing gas storage <b>L25</b> .....	93
Bridge communication and navigation system (Integrated bridge system - notation SYS-IBS) <b>V1</b> .....	135
Brine (refrigerating installation)	
Accessories of brine pipe (additional class notation REF) <b>M10</b> .....	100
Brine pipe (additional class notation REF) <b>M9</b> .....	100
Brine pipe (auxiliary machinery) <b>G35</b> .....	48
Condensers, heat exchangers, evaporators of shell type (additional class notation REF) <b>M5</b> .....	100
Pump (additional class notation REF) <b>M3</b> .....	99
Bulkhead	
Bulkhead seal / gastight shaft bulkhead penetration device	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U7</b> .....	129
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H8</b> .....	59
Oil / FLS or chemical tanker <b>I4</b> .....	65
Fire-resisting and fire-retarding bulkhead <b>C1</b> .....	15
Surface lining <b>C28</b> .....	17
Watertight shaft bulkhead penetration <b>B28</b> .....	14
Bunkering hose	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U17</b> .....	130
Liquefied gas bunkering ship <b>H35</b> .....	63
Liquefied hydrogen fuelled ship <b>Y23</b> .....	143
Methanol bunkering ship (chemical tanker) <b>I28</b> .....	68
Buoy (pick-up gear - emergency towing arrangement) <b>B22</b> .....	13
Burning system and unit	
Automatic burning system (main boiler) <b>F11</b> .....	33
Auxiliary boiler <b>G16</b> .....	40
Burning system (main boiler) <b>F16</b> .....	33
Inert gas generator system <b>D2</b> .....	19
BWMS (ballast water management system)	
Additional class notation CLEANSHIP <b>S7</b> .....	122
Auxiliary machinery <b>G44</b> .....	52

## C

Cable	
Anchor chain <b>B4</b> .....	9
Cable and insulated cabling wire <b>K19</b> .....	77
Cable assembly (charging station) <b>K30</b> .....	82
Calculator - Loading instrument (stability computer)	
Automation system <b>N10</b> .....	105
Hull outfitings <b>B20</b> .....	12
Carbon capture and storage system <b>G47</b> .....	55
Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) fire smothering system	
High pressure <b>C36</b> .....	18
Low pressure <b>C37</b> .....	18
Carbon intensity indicator (notation CII-REALTIME) <b>V3</b> .....	135
Cardan shaft (flange, crosse, shaft, yoke)	
Main propulsion shafting <b>G5</b> .....	36
Thrust shaft, intermediate shaft <b>G4</b> .....	36



Cargo	
Lashing/securing equipment (fixed or mobile) <b>P1</b>	115
Liquefied gas carrier	
Aluminium alloy for independent cargo tank <b>H2</b>	57
Cargo hose <b>H16</b>	60
Cargo pipe fitting <b>H13</b>	59
Cargo pipe of class I (longitudinally welded stainless steel) <b>H12</b>	59
Cargo pipe of class I (seamless steel or stainless steel) <b>H11</b>	59
Cargo Pump <b>H7</b>	58
Cargo valve <b>H17</b>	60
Gas compressor <b>H6</b>	58
Independent cargo tank <b>H34</b>	63
Process and containment instrumentation <b>H20</b>	61
Steel for independent cargo tank <b>H1</b>	57
Vent line on cargo tank <b>H21</b>	61
Offshore unit	
Cargo line <b>L13</b>	84
Offloading pump <b>L12</b>	84
Oil / FLS or chemical tanker	
Cargo hose <b>I13</b>	67
Cargo pipe fitting <b>I10</b>	66
Cargo pipe of class I (seamless steel or stainless) for chemical tanker <b>I6</b>	65
Cargo pipe of class II for chemical tanker <b>I7</b>	66
Cargo pipe of class II for oil / FLS tanker <b>I8</b>	66
Cargo pipe of class III and accessory <b>I9</b>	66
Cargo pump <b>I3</b>	65
Cargo valve <b>I14</b>	67
Plastic pipe (used as cargo pipe) <b>I15</b>	67
Pressure/vacuum (P/V) safety relief valve for cargo tank <b>I17</b>	67
Process and containment instrumentation <b>I19</b>	68
Transfer hose and pipe coupling (supply at sea operation) <b>O4</b>	112
Casing	
Gas turbine <b>F17</b>	34
Pull-in system (riser and mooring pull-in system) <b>L19</b>	86
Steam turbine (stationary part) <b>F1</b>	31
Towing and handling equipment <b>B24</b>	14
Windlass (motorized) <b>B6</b>	10
Window casing (prefabricated fire resisting element) <b>C31</b>	17
Casting	
Aluminium alloy casting <b>A9</b>	7
Aluminium casting <b>A16</b>	8
Cast iron (grey cast iron or spheroidal graphite cast iron)	
Cylinder block <b>E1</b>	21
Cylinder head <b>E1</b>	22
Engine block <b>E1</b>	22
Cast steel	
Bearing transverse girder <b>E1</b>	21
Cylinder head <b>E1</b>	22
Piston crown <b>E1</b>	22
Raw material and component for hull <b>A10</b>	8
Raw material and component for machinery and cargo equipment <b>A15</b>	8
Shaft-bracket <b>A7</b>	7
Stem, stern post, rudder horn skegs and solid rudder pieces <b>A6</b>	7
Hull structure <b>A10</b>	8
Machinery and cargo equipment <b>A15</b>	8
Offshore unit (especially cast node, connection and articulation part) <b>L1</b>	83
Propeller <b>G9</b>	37
Catalyser (composite material) <b>A8</b>	7
Catalytic reduction system (selective catalytic reduction - SCR) <b>S6</b>	122
Cathodic protection system (offshore unit)	
Impressed current <b>L5</b>	83
Sacrificial anode <b>L4</b>	83
CBRN detection system	
Fixed CBRN detection system <b>X2</b>	139
Portable CBRN detection system <b>X3</b>	139

Ceiling (surface lining) <b>C28</b> .....	17
Cell	
Battery cell (propulsion and/or electric power supply purpose) <b>K26</b> .....	80
Cell-guide (cargo fixed lashing equipment) <b>P1</b> .....	115
Fuel cell system <b>K27</b> .....	80
Centrifugal separator	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G32</b> .....	46
Oil and fuel centrifugal separator <b>G25</b> .....	41
Chafing gear (emergency towing arrangement) <b>B22</b> .....	13
Chain	
Anchor chain cable <b>B4</b> .....	9
Chafing gear (emergency towing arrangement) <b>B22</b> .....	13
Chain jack (offshore handling system) <b>L23</b> .....	89
Chain lashing (cargo fixed lashing equipment) <b>P1</b> .....	115
Chain stopper (bow chain stopper - single point mooring) <b>Q1</b> .....	117
Chain stopper (motorized windlass) <b>B6</b> .....	10
Loose gear	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Mooring line component (offshore unit) <b>L20</b> .....	86
Steering chain (steering gear) <b>B1</b> .....	9
Charger (battery charger) <b>K24</b> .....	78
Charging (electric charging station - EVOC notation) <b>K30</b> .....	82
Chocking system (resin and device) <b>E14</b> .....	29
Circuit breaker <b>K15</b> .....	76
Circulation pump	
Forced circulation pump within piping system for main boiler <b>G31</b> .....	46
Main boiler <b>F14</b> .....	33
Refrigerating installation	
Brine and refrigerant pump <b>M3</b> .....	99
Condenser circulating pump <b>M2</b> .....	99
Equipment of refrigerated container ship <b>M11</b> .....	100
Steam turbine <b>F5</b> .....	32
Classification of equipment and system	
Pressure vessel (class 1, 2, 3) <b>G30</b> .....	45
Process and piping system (offshore unit - survey rating level A1, A2, A3) <b>L21</b> .....	86, 87
Raw pipe and piping system (class I, II, III) <b>G26</b> .....	42
Closing device (air pipe automatic closing device) <b>G43</b> .....	52
Clutch	
Propulsion plant remote control system <b>N2</b> .....	103
Propulsive and auxiliary plant <b>G1</b> .....	35
Coating	
Coating system of cargo tank (oil / FLS or chemical tanker) <b>I2</b> .....	65
Corrosion protective coating (epoxy or equivalent) <b>B23</b> .....	13
Cofferdam heating system (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H28</b> .....	63
Coil	
Heating coil (evaporator or fresh water generator) <b>G20</b> .....	40
Pipe for condenser coil (refrigerating installation) <b>M7</b> .....	100
Combustible (non-combustible material - fire protection) <b>C7</b> .....	15
Combustion (gas combustion unit)	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U31</b> .....	132
Hydrogen fuelled ship <b>Y28</b> .....	144
Common fuel rail and servo oil system (diesel engine)	
Accumulator of common rail fuel or servo oil system <b>E1</b> .....	25
High pressure fuel injection pipe <b>E1</b> .....	24
High pressure servo oil system <b>E1</b> .....	24
Communication	
Communication system (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	91
Data infrastructure (notation DATA-INFRA) <b>V4</b> .....	135
Integrated bridge system (notation SYS-IBS) <b>V1</b> .....	135
Ship-shore communication system <b>V2</b> .....	135
Compartment	
Transducer compartment <b>B9</b> .....	10
Watertight compartment <b>B14</b> .....	11

Composite material	
Raw material for hull <b>A8</b> .....	7
Wind propulsion system (raw material) <b>G45</b> .....	53
Compressed hydrogen cylinder (hydrogen fuelled ship)	
Multiple-element gas container (MEGC) <b>Y6</b> .....	141
Type 1 cylinder <b>Y2</b> .....	141
Type 2 cylinder <b>Y3</b> .....	141
Type 3 cylinder <b>Y4</b> .....	141
Type 4 cylinder <b>Y5</b> .....	141
Compressed hydrogen tank <b>Y1</b> .....	141
Compressor	
Air compressor (filling of starting air receiver)	
Diesel engine driving electric generator <b>G14</b> .....	39
Main diesel engine <b>E6</b> .....	26
Boil-off gas handling system	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b> .....	61
Offshore unit <b>L27</b> .....	97
Cargo gas compressor (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H6</b> .....	58
Compressor within piping system <b>G31</b> .....	46
Equipment of refrigerated container ship <b>M11</b> .....	100
Feed air compressor (nitrogen generator system) <b>D16</b> .....	20
Gas fuel compressor (gas fuelled ship) <b>U5</b> .....	128
Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Generating set, generator set and generator package (electrical equipment) <b>K25</b> .....	79
Refrigerating compressor <b>M1</b> .....	99
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Scavenging and supercharging compressor <b>E8</b> .....	26
Computer	
Computer based system (notation CII-REALTIME) <b>V3</b> .....	135
Computer used for task essential to safety function <b>N8</b> .....	105
Computerized maintenance management systems <b>N7</b> .....	104
Integrated computer-based system <b>N6</b> .....	104
Loading instrument (stability computer) <b>N10</b> .....	105
Condenser	
Auxiliary condenser <b>G17</b> .....	40
Cargo reliquefaction plant (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H10</b> .....	59
Gas fuel supply system (gas fuelled ship) <b>U9</b> .....	129
Refrigerating installation	
Circulation pump <b>M2</b> .....	99
Condenser <b>M5</b> .....	100
Refrigerant pipe <b>M7</b> .....	100
Steam turbine <b>F3</b> .....	31
Condition monitoring system <b>N7</b> .....	104
Connected equipment (cyber security equipment and system) <b>V11</b> .....	136
Connecting rod with cap (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	23
Connection and articulation part (casting - offshore unit) <b>L1</b> .....	83
Connection/disconnection device (offshore access system component) <b>L26</b> .....	96
Consumable for welding (filler product) <b>A3</b> .....	7
Contactors <b>K16</b> .....	77
Container	
Fuel cell fitted in a container <b>K27</b> .....	81
Container (portable fire-fighting device for stacked container) <b>C41</b> .....	18
Control equipment and system	
Automation system	
Auxiliary equipment (generating set, boiler) <b>N3</b> .....	103
Control cabinet (fire or gas detection system) <b>N4</b> .....	104
Hardware and software <b>N0</b> .....	103
Installation intended for essential service (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Sensor and control equipment (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Cargo environmental control - inert gas system <b>D12</b> .....	19
Control device starter <b>K10</b> .....	76
Dynamic positioning system <b>R1</b> .....	119
Environmental control unit (hyperbaric heating / cooling system - diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	95
Fire door control system <b>C1</b> .....	15
Supply at sea operation <b>O4</b> .....	112

Controlgear (switchboard) <b>K14</b> .....	76
Convertor (semiconductor or static convertor) <b>K7</b> .....	75
Coolant (brine for refrigerating installation) <b>M5</b> .....	100
Cooling equipment and system	
Air-cooler fan (refrigerating installation) <b>M4</b> .....	99
Cooler	
Diesel engine <b>E1</b> .....	25
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b> .....	61
Cooling pump (independent of diesel engine) <b>E2</b> .....	25
Gas turbine (intermediate cooler) <b>F17</b> .....	34
Heat exchanger (lubricating oil or fresh water cooler, fuel heater) <b>E3</b> .....	25
Inert gas cooler (inert gas system) <b>D14</b> .....	19
Steam turbine	
Drain cooler (steam turbine) <b>F10</b> .....	32
Intermediate cooler <b>F1</b> .....	31
Lubricating oil cooler <b>F9</b> .....	32
Copper tubing (refrigerant pipe) <b>M7</b> .....	100
Core material for sandwich (composite material) <b>A8</b> .....	7
Core material for sandwich (wind propulsion system - raw material) <b>G45</b> .....	53
Corner locking device (cargo fixed lashing equipment) <b>P1</b> .....	115
Corrosion protective coating (epoxy or equivalent) <b>B23</b> .....	13
Corrosive substance	
Pressure vessel <b>G30</b> .....	45
Raw pipe and piping system <b>G26</b> .....	42
Coupling	
Auxiliary machinery	
Coupling bolt (shaft coupling) <b>G7</b> .....	37
Coupling bolt or stud (main propulsion shafting) <b>G5</b> .....	36
Flexible coupling (main propulsion shafting) <b>G5</b> .....	36
Flexible coupling (propulsive and auxiliary plant) <b>G1</b> .....	35
Shaft coupling <b>G4</b> .....	36
Coupling bolt (crankshaft - main diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	24
Coupling bolt (rudder) <b>B2</b> .....	9
Electromagnetic coupling <b>K11</b> .....	76
Pipe coupling for supply at sea system (including breakaway coupling system) <b>O4</b> .....	112
Cover	
Articulation and hydraulic cylinder (split hopper dredging vessel) <b>B21</b> .....	13
Refrigerating installation <b>M5</b> .....	100
Covering (fire protection)	
Floor covering <b>C29</b> .....	17
Non-readily igniting material for deck covering <b>C9</b> .....	15
Crane	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Crane pedestal	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Hull outfitting <b>B18</b> .....	12
Offshore unit (lifting appliance) <b>L6</b> .....	84
Supply at sea system (lifting appliance) <b>O4</b> .....	112
Crankshaft	
Crank throw <b>E1</b> .....	23
Crankcase explosion relief valve (diesel engine) <b>E9</b> .....	27
Crankcase safety valve (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	21
Crankshaft made in one piece <b>E1</b> .....	22
Semi-built crankshaft <b>E1</b> .....	23
Crosshead (crosshead engine) <b>E1</b> .....	23
Crude oil washing system (tank washing machine)	
FLS tanker and oil tanker of 20 000 tons deadweight and above <b>I24</b> .....	68
Oil tanker of less than 20 000 tons deadweight <b>I25</b> .....	68
Cryogenic	
Cryogenic hydrogen tank <b>Y7</b> .....	141
Cryogenic valve (regasification component - FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62

Flexible hoses assembly (boil-off gas handling system)	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b> .....	61
Offshore unit <b>L27</b> .....	97
Piping system	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b> .....	61
Offshore unit <b>L27</b> .....	97
Protection material (regasification component - FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Valve (boil-off gas handling system)	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b> .....	61
Offshore unit <b>L27</b> .....	97
Curtain (fire protection system) <b>C8</b> .....	15
Cybersecurity equipment and system	
Alarm and monitoring system <b>V8</b> .....	136
Connected equipment <b>V11</b> .....	136
Cyber data diode <b>V9</b> .....	136
Data sharing system <b>V10</b> .....	136
ICT cybersecurity infrastructure <b>V7</b> .....	136
Network cybersecurity gateway <b>V6</b> .....	135
Cylinder	
Diesel engine	
Cylinder block	
Grey cast iron <b>E1</b> .....	21
Spheroidal graphite cast iron <b>E1</b> .....	21
Cylinder frame (welded) <b>E1</b> .....	21
Cylinder head	
Cast steel <b>E1</b> .....	22
Forged cylinder head <b>E1</b> .....	22
Grey cast iron <b>E1</b> .....	22
Spheroidal graphite cast iron <b>E1</b> .....	22
Cylinder liner <b>E1</b> .....	22
Hydraulic cylinder	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	109
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Handling of ramp or opening/closing appliance <b>B17</b> .....	12
Housing (split hopper dredger and split hopper units) <b>B21</b> .....	13
Hydraulic power installation <b>G42</b> .....	52
Piping of class I and equipment essential (supply at sea operation) <b>O4</b> .....	112
Shell (steering gear) <b>B1</b> .....	9

## D

Damper	
Fire damper (hydrogen fuelled ship) <b>Y34</b> .....	145
Fire damper <b>C21</b> .....	16
Data	
Cyber data diode (cyber security equipment and system) <b>V9</b> .....	136
Data communication link (integrated computer-based system) <b>N6</b> .....	104
Data infrastructure / Data logger (notation DATA-INFRA) <b>V4</b> .....	135
Data sharing system (cyber security equipment and system) <b>V10</b> .....	136
Davit (life-saving appliance) <b>W1</b> .....	137
Deck	
Fire-resisting and fire-retarding deck (A, B or H class divisions) <b>C1</b> .....	15
Movable deck and inner ramp <b>B16</b> .....	11
Primary deck covering (non-readily igniting material - fire protection) <b>C9</b> .....	15
Deck decompression chamber (diving system)	
Fire safety equipment <b>L25</b> .....	91
Fixed fire fighting system <b>L25</b> .....	91
Fresh / potable water unit <b>L25</b> .....	95
Sewage system <b>L25</b> .....	95
Deck water seal (inert gas system) <b>D7</b> .....	19
Derrick	
Derrick heel seating (hull outfitting) <b>B18</b> .....	12
Lifting appliance (ship or offshore unit) <b>O1</b> .....	108
Supply at sea operation <b>O4</b> .....	112

Detection equipment and system	
CBRN detection system	
Fixed CBRN detection system <b>X2</b> .....	139
Portable CBRN detection system <b>X3</b> .....	139
Detector and thermometer (equipment of refrigerated container ship) <b>M11</b> .....	100
Fire or gas detection system (detector, control cabinet) <b>N4</b> .....	104
Flammable gas detection system <b>C42</b> .....	18
Installation intended for essential service (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Oil mist detection <b>E9</b> .....	27
Oil-water interface detector (oil and FLS tanker) <b>I27</b> .....	68
Sensor and control equipment and/or monitoring device (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Diesel engine	
Driving electric generator <b>G11</b> .....	38
Main diesel engine and their auxiliaries <b>E1</b> .....	21
Mass-produced diesel engine <b>E11</b> .....	27
Propulsion plant remote control system <b>N2</b> .....	103
Diode (cyber data diode - cyber security equipment and system) <b>V9</b> .....	136
Disconnecting device/disconnector (switch, fuse holder) <b>K17</b> .....	77
Distillation body (evaporator - fresh water generator) <b>G20</b> .....	40
Distress flare (equipment - life-saving appliance) <b>W2</b> .....	137
Distribution	
Distribution switchboard <b>K14</b> .....	76
Distribution system for high pressure CO2 fire smothering system <b>C36</b> .....	18
Distribution valve (steam turbine) <b>F2</b> .....	31
Diver hot water unit (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	94
Diving bell (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	95
Diving main umbilical (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	95
Diving system and equipment <b>L25</b> .....	91
Dome	
Dome cover	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U35</b> .....	133
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H31</b> .....	63
Dome seat	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U36</b> .....	133
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H32</b> .....	63
Door	
Fire-resisting and fire-retarding door (divisions, A, B or H class) <b>C1</b> .....	15
Semi-watertight door <b>B14</b> .....	11
Shell door <b>B12</b> .....	11
Watertight door <b>B14</b> .....	11
Weathertight door <b>B14</b> .....	11
Doppler system (position reference system) <b>R2</b> .....	119
Double wall fuel pipe (outer pipe of double wall fuel pipe - fuel cell system) <b>K27</b> .....	81
Double wall fuel pipes (outer pipe of double wall fuel pipes - gas fuelled ship) <b>U13</b> .....	130
Drain cooler (steam turbine) <b>F10</b> .....	32
Dredger (articulations and hydraulic cylinders of split hopper dredger and split hopper units) <b>B21</b> .....	13
Drilling	
Drilling line (unbonded flexible pipe - offshore unit) <b>L7</b> .....	84
Drilling system and equipment (offshore unit) <b>L22</b> .....	88
Driver	
Diesel engine or gas turbine (generator package, generating set, compressor package) <b>K25</b> .....	79
Drive unit (wind propulsion system)	
Electrical system <b>G45</b> .....	55
Mechanical system <b>G45</b> .....	54
Prime mover	
Cooling pump, lubricating oil pump, independent of main diesel engine <b>E2</b> .....	25
Electrical motor <b>K5</b> .....	74
Gas engine <b>E13</b> .....	29
Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Main diesel engine <b>E1</b> .....	21
Non electrical, i.e. hydraulic motor <b>G41</b> .....	51
Steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Turbine driving electric generator <b>G10</b> .....	38

Drum	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b>	39
Header (main boiler) <b>F11</b>	32
Winch drum (towing and handling equipment) <b>B24</b>	14
Winch for lifting appliances <b>O5</b>	113
Windlass (motorized) <b>B6</b>	10
Dual fuel engine <b>E13</b>	29
Dual-purpose nozzle	
Fire protection, detection and extinction systems <b>C35</b>	18
Dual-purpose nozzles	
Fire fighting ship <b>J7</b>	69
Dynamic braking resistor <b>K29</b>	82
Dynamic positioning system	
Control system and controller <b>R1</b>	119
Power system and electrical installation <b>R5</b>	119

## E

Economizer (main boiler) <b>F11</b>	32
Eductor (steam turbine) <b>F8</b>	32
Ejector (air ejector)	
Auxiliary condenser <b>G18</b>	40
Distillation body and heating coil <b>G20</b>	40
Steam turbine <b>F8</b>	32
Electrical equipment and system	
Battery used for electric power supply purpose <b>K26</b>	80
Battery used for propulsion <b>K26</b>	80
Boil-off gas handling system (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H26</b>	61
Boil-off gas handling system (offshore unit - FLNG) <b>L27</b>	97
Cable and wire	
Cable and insulated cabling wire <b>K19</b>	77
Material for electrical cable penetration through H, A or B class division (fire protection) <b>C5</b>	15
Dynamic positioning system <b>R5</b>	119
Electric braking <b>K29</b>	82
Electric charging station <b>K30</b>	82
Electrical installation (diving system) <b>L25</b>	94
Gas fuel process and containment (gas fuelled ship) <b>U21</b>	131
Generating system <b>K25</b>	79
Generator	
Diesel engine driving electric generator <b>G11</b>	38
Electric generator <b>K25</b>	79
Electric propulsion <b>K1</b>	71
Emergency generator <b>K3</b>	73
Engine driven generator <b>K2</b>	72
Turbine driving electric generator <b>G10</b>	38
Heater	
Electric system <b>K20</b>	77
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	109
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	111
Motor	
Electric motor <b>K5</b>	74
Electric propulsion <b>K1</b>	71
Hydraulic power station for handling of ramp or opening/closing appliance <b>B17</b>	12
Hydraulic system and hydraulic power installation <b>G42</b>	52
Radiator (fixed electric radiator) <b>K21</b>	78
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b>	62
Safety electrical equipment <b>K23</b>	78
Supply at sea operation <b>O4</b>	112
Switchboard (electric propulsion) <b>K12</b>	76
Swivel (Electrical swivel - offshore unit) <b>L9</b>	84
Towing and anchor handling equipment <b>B24</b>	14
Windlass (motorized windlass) <b>B6</b>	10
Electromagnetic coupling <b>K11</b>	76

Electronic system	
Hardware and Software <b>N0</b>	103
Protective device for installation intended for essential service (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b>	104
Speed regulator (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b>	104
Emergency system	
Battery <b>K8</b>	75
Emergency release system	
Liquefied gas bunkering ship <b>H36</b>	64
Offshore unit (oil offloading, transfer arm and line) <b>L24</b>	90
Generator <b>K3</b>	73
Switchboard (main and emergency switchboard) <b>K13</b>	76
Emergency towing arrangement (ETA) <b>B22</b>	13
Energy storage (batteries used for propulsion and/or electric power supply purpose) <b>K26</b>	80
Engine	
Engine block	
Grey cast iron <b>E1</b>	22
Spheroidal graphite cast iron <b>E1</b>	22
Engine chocking <b>E14</b>	29
Engine driven generator (general network) <b>K2</b>	72
Engine driven pump (oil, water, fuel, bilge) <b>E1</b>	25
Engine power limitation systems (EPL) <b>G46</b>	55
Main diesel engine <b>E1</b>	21
Speed regulator (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b>	104
Environmental control unit (diving system) <b>L25</b>	95
Epoxy (corrosion protective coating, epoxy or equivalent) <b>B23</b>	13
Equipment of refrigerated container ship <b>M11</b>	100
Equivalent fire-extinguishing system	
Water-mist automatic sprinkler system <b>C26</b>	17
Escort tug (towing equipment) <b>B24</b>	14
ESD Valve (offshore unit) <b>L10</b>	84
Evaporator	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G20</b>	40
Shell type (tube or welded plate, for refrigerating installation) <b>M5</b>	100
Exchanger (heat exchanger)	
Boil-off gas handling system	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b>	61
Offshore unit <b>L27</b>	97
Cargo reliquefaction plant <b>H10</b>	59
Gas fuel supply system <b>U9</b>	129
Lubricating oil or fresh water cooler, fuel heater <b>E3</b>	25
Pressure vessel for liquid substance <b>G30</b>	45
Refrigerating installation (auxiliary machinery) <b>G35</b>	48
Refrigerating installation <b>M5</b>	100
Exhaust gas	
Carbon capture and storage system <b>G47</b>	55
Exhaust gas boiler (diesel engine) <b>E4</b>	25
Exhaust gas cleaning system	
Scrubber unit <b>S5</b>	122
Selective catalytic reduction (SCR) <b>S6</b>	122
Tower unit (scrubber) <b>S5</b>	122
Valve cage (crosshead engine) <b>E1</b>	23
Expansion bellow	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G38</b>	50
Boil-off gas handling system	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b>	61
Offshore unit <b>L27</b>	98
Fuel cell system <b>K27</b>	81
Gas fuelled ship <b>U16</b>	130
Hydrogen fuelled ship <b>Y22</b>	143
Inert gas system <b>D4</b>	19
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H15</b>	60
Non-conventional material <b>C12</b>	16
Oil / FLS tanker or chemical tanker <b>I12</b>	66



Expansion joint	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G37</b> .....	49
Gas fuel handling and containment systems (gas fuelled ship) <b>U15</b> .....	130
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H14</b> .....	59
Oil / FLS tanker or chemical tanker <b>I11</b> .....	66
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Expert system <b>N9</b> .....	105
Explosion relief valve (crankcase) <b>E9</b> .....	27
Explosive mixture detection equipment and system	
Fixed system <b>C17</b> .....	16
Portable system <b>C18</b> .....	16
External ramp <b>B15</b> .....	11
Extinguishing equipment and system	
Equivalent	
Fixed gas fire-extinguishing system <b>C24</b> .....	17
Water-mist fire-extinguishing system <b>C23</b> .....	16
Fixed	
Fire-extinguishing systems for protection of galley cooking equipment <b>C25</b> .....	17
Foam fire-extinguishing system and associated foam-forming liquid <b>C10</b> .....	15
Powder fire-extinguishing system, including powder <b>C11</b> .....	16
Water-based local application fire-extinguishing systems <b>C25</b> .....	17
Nozzle for fixed pressure water-spraying fire-extinguishing system	
Boiler room <b>C14</b> .....	16
Deep fat cooking equipment fire-extinguishing system <b>C14</b> .....	16
Machinery space <b>C14</b> .....	16
Space intended for the carriage of vehicle and for hangar <b>C14</b> .....	16
Portable, non-portable and transportable extinguisher <b>C27</b> .....	17
Extraction pump <b>F7</b> .....	32

## F

Fairlead	
Bow fairlead (single point mooring) <b>Q2</b> .....	117
Emergency towing arrangement (ETA) <b>B22</b> .....	13
Mooring system (offshore unit - stationkeeping) <b>L20</b> .....	86
Pedestal roller fairlead (single point mooring) <b>Q3</b> .....	117
Fan	
Air-cooler fan (refrigerating installation) <b>M4</b> .....	99
Enclosed space located within the cargo area	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H9</b> .....	59
Oil /FLS or chemical tanker <b>I5</b> .....	65
Forced draught fan <b>F15</b> .....	33
Hazardous enclosed space	
Fuel cell system <b>K27</b> .....	80
Gas fuelled ship <b>U8</b> .....	129
Hydrogen fuelled ship <b>Y10</b> .....	142
Feed air (nitrogen generator system)	
Compressor <b>D16</b> .....	20
Treatment system <b>D19</b> .....	20
Feed pump	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G19</b> .....	40
Main boiler <b>F12</b> .....	33
Pump within piping system (for main boiler) <b>G31</b> .....	46
Feed water heater (boiler) <b>F13</b> .....	33
Fibre	
Fibre reinforced plastic pipe (FRP pipe) <b>G26</b> .....	43
Hollow fibre (nitrogen generator system) <b>D15</b> .....	19
Reinforcement fibre	
Composite material <b>A8</b> .....	7
Wind propulsion system (raw material) <b>G45</b> .....	53
Fibre rope	
Emergency towing arrangement, cargo handling gear <b>B7</b> .....	10
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111

Specific equipment for offshore unit	
Deep-water offshore services <b>L15</b> .....	85
Emergency towing arrangement, cargo handling gear or similar applications <b>L17</b> .....	85
Mooring line component <b>L20</b> .....	86
Single point mooring hawser <b>L16</b> .....	85
Filler product for welding (consumable) <b>A3</b> .....	7
Filtering equipment	
15 ppm oil filtering equipment <b>S1</b> .....	121
Ballast water management system <b>G44</b> .....	52
Filter of burning unit (main boiler) <b>F16</b> .....	33
Fire (General requirement for fire protection, detection and extinction system) <b>C0</b> .....	15
Fire protection, detection and extinction equipment and system	
Alarm and detection system	
Automation system (fire detection system) <b>N4</b> .....	104
Fire detection system (fuel cell system) <b>K27</b> .....	81
Fixed fire alarm system <b>C16</b> .....	16
Fixed fire detection system <b>C16</b> .....	16
Fixed instrument for measuring the oxygen content for inert gas system <b>C19</b> .....	16
Flammable gas detection system <b>C42</b> .....	18
Sensing head for automatic fire alarm and detection system <b>C15</b> .....	16
Fire fighting ship	
Fire pump <b>J1</b> .....	69
Fire fighting system	
Equivalent fixed gas fire extinguishing system <b>C24</b> .....	17
Equivalent water-mist fire extinguishing system <b>C23</b> .....	16
Extinguisher (portable, non-portable and transportable) <b>C27</b> .....	17
Fire hydrant, pipe, shore connection, valve and accessory <b>C33</b> .....	17
Fire pump <b>C32</b> .....	17
Fire pump within piping system <b>G31</b> .....	46
Fire smothering system	
High pressure CO2 system <b>C36</b> .....	18
Low pressure CO2 system <b>C37</b> .....	18
Fixed fire-extinguishing systems for protection of galley cooking equipment <b>C25</b> .....	17
Fixed foam fire extinguishing system <b>C10</b> .....	15
Fixed powder fire-extinguishing system (including powder) <b>C11</b> .....	16
Fixed water-based local application fire-extinguishing systems <b>C25</b> .....	17
Hose (fire hose) <b>C34</b> .....	17
Portable fire-fighting device for stacked container <b>C41</b> .....	18
Fire protection system	
Damper (fire damper) <b>C21</b> .....	16
Damper (hydrogen fuelled ship) <b>Y34</b> .....	145
Fire retarding and resisting division (A, B or H class bulkhead or deck) and associated door <b>C1</b> .....	15
Floor covering <b>C29</b> .....	17
Material with low flame spread characteristic including paint and varnish <b>C6</b> .....	15
Non-combustible material <b>C7</b> .....	15
Non-readily igniting material for deck covering <b>C9</b> .....	15
Prefabricated fire resisting element <b>C31</b> .....	17
Vertically suspended fire protection equipment <b>C8</b> .....	15
Window (fire window) <b>C30</b> .....	17
Fire safety equipment (deck decompression chamber - diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	91
Fixed fire fighting system (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	91
Gas fuelled ship	
Fire fighting system <b>U26</b> .....	132
Fire prevention (material and arrangement) <b>U25</b> .....	132
Liquefied gas carrier	
Fire fighting system <b>H24</b> .....	61
Fire prevention (material and arrangement) <b>H23</b> .....	61
Oil / FLS or chemical tanker	
Fire fighting system <b>I22</b> .....	68
Fire prevention (material and arrangement) <b>I21</b> .....	68
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU)	
Active system <b>H27</b> .....	62
Passive system and material <b>H27</b> .....	62

Fixation (on steel hull)	
Aluminium alloy superstructure <b>A4</b> .....	7
Transition joints steel/aluminium alloy <b>A5</b> .....	7
Flame	
Flame arresting device (oil / FLS or chemical tanker) <b>I18</b> .....	68
Material with low flame spread characteristic including paint and varnish <b>C6</b> .....	15
Flammable	
Fuel oil or other flammable oil (pump) <b>G31</b> .....	46
Hydraulic oil	
Pressure vessel (fuel oil or lubricating oil) <b>G30</b> .....	46
Raw pipe and piping system <b>G26</b> .....	43
Media (raw pipe and piping system) <b>G26</b> .....	42
Refrigerant <b>G35</b> .....	48
Flange (main boiler) <b>F11</b> .....	33
Flexible coupling	
Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Main propulsion <b>G5</b> .....	36
Propulsive and auxiliary plant <b>G1</b> .....	35
Steam turbine rotor <b>F1</b> .....	31
Flexible hose system	
Boil off gas handling system (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H26</b> .....	61
Boil off gas handling system (offshore unit - FLNG) <b>L27</b> .....	98
Flexible hose assembly (double-wall - gas fuelled ship) <b>U39</b> .....	133
Flexible hose assembly (hydrogen fuelled ship) <b>Y9</b> .....	142
Flexible hose assembly with end fitting ready for installation (auxiliary machinery) <b>G28</b> .....	44
Flexible hose used for shielding purpose of HP fuel injection pipes <b>G26</b> .....	43
Fuel oil purifying unit <b>G25</b> .....	41
Hydraulic power station (handling of ramp or opening/closing appliance) <b>B17</b> .....	12
Hydraulic system and hydraulic power installation <b>G42</b> .....	52
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Flexible mount (for propulsion or auxiliary machinery) <b>E14</b> .....	29
Flexible pipe	
Bonded flexible pipe and marine hose (offshore unit) <b>L14</b> .....	85
Flexible pipe and expansion bellows of non-conventional material (fire protection) <b>C12</b> .....	16
Non-bonded (offshore unit) <b>L7</b> .....	84
Pipe of material other than steel for pipe conveying oil or fuel oil <b>C4</b> .....	15
Floating storage regasification units (regasification component) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Floor covering (fire protection) <b>C29</b> .....	17
Flue gas (inert gas generator) <b>D1</b> .....	19
Fluid swivel (offshore unit) <b>L8</b> .....	84
Fluorescent lamp <b>K22</b> .....	78
Foam	
Concentrate (fire fighting ship) <b>J6</b> .....	69
Fire foam main (fire fighting ship) <b>J2</b> .....	69
Fixed foam fire-extinguishing system and associated foam-forming liquid <b>C10</b> .....	15
Foam applicator <b>C40</b> .....	18
Foam generation system (fire fighting ship) <b>J3</b> .....	69
Foam proportioner / inductor <b>C38</b> .....	18
Water / foam monitor	
Fire extinction system <b>C39</b> .....	18
Fire fighting ship <b>J4</b> .....	69
Forced circulation pump (main boiler)	
Accessories <b>F14</b> .....	33
Auxiliary machinery <b>G31</b> .....	46
Forced draught fan <b>F15</b> .....	33
Forging	
Forged cylinder head <b>E1</b> .....	22
Forged main journal and journals with flange <b>E1</b> .....	23
Forged piston crown <b>E1</b> .....	22
Hull structure <b>A11</b> .....	8
Steel forging <b>A11</b> .....	8
Foundation (fixed part of Lifting appliance)	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Frame box (welded - diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	21

Frequency convertor (semiconductor convertor or static convertor) <b>K7</b> .....	75
Fresh water generator (auxiliary machinery) <b>G20</b> .....	40
Fuel (diesel engine)	
Fuel heater <b>E3</b> .....	25
High pressure fuel injection	
pipe (including common fuel rail) <b>E1</b> .....	24
Pump body <b>E1</b> .....	24
Valve <b>E1</b> .....	24
Fuel (gas fuelled ship)	
Gas fuel compressor <b>U5</b> .....	128
Gas fuel pipe fitting <b>U14</b> .....	130
Gas fuel pipe for gaseous gas fuel with design pressure higher than 10 bar <b>U12</b> .....	130
Gas fuel pipe for gaseous gas fuel with pressure equal or lower than 10 bar <b>U11</b> .....	129
Gas fuel pipe for liquefied gas fuel <b>U10</b> .....	129
Gas fuel pump <b>U6</b> .....	128
Independent gas fuel tank <b>U38</b> .....	133
Outer pipe of double wall fuel pipe <b>U13</b> .....	130
Fuel cell system <b>K27</b> .....	80
Fuel oil (auxiliary machinery)	
Fuel transfer pump <b>G24</b> .....	41
Pressure vessel <b>G30</b> .....	46
Pump <b>G31</b> .....	46
Purifying unit <b>G25</b> .....	41
Raw pipe and piping system <b>G26</b> .....	43
Furnace	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b> .....	39
Main boiler <b>F11</b> .....	32
Fuse	
Fuse and fuse carrier (overcurrent protective device) <b>K18</b> .....	77
Fuse holder (switch, disconnecting device, disconnecter) <b>K17</b> .....	77

## **G**

Gantry crane	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Gas bottle for high pressure CO2 fire smothering system <b>C36</b> .....	18
Gas compressor (cargo gas compressor - liquefied gas carrier) <b>H6</b> .....	58
Gas cooler (inert gas system) <b>D14</b> .....	19
Gas detection system	
Flammable gas detection system <b>C42</b> .....	18
Fuel cell system <b>K27</b> .....	81
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H25</b> .....	61
Oil / FLS or chemical tanker <b>I23</b> .....	68
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Gas engine (gas fuelled ship) <b>E13</b> .....	29
Gas fuelled ship	
Flexible hose assembly (double-wall - gas fuelled ship) <b>U39</b> .....	133
Gas combustion unit <b>U31</b> .....	132
Gas detection system <b>U27</b> .....	132
Gas fuel compressor (gas fuel handling and containment system) <b>U5</b> .....	128
Gas fuel pipe fittings <b>U14</b> .....	130
Gas fuel pump <b>U6</b> .....	128
Gas fuel tank (material for independent liquefied gas fuel tank) <b>U1</b> .....	127
Gas fuel tank (vent lines on gas fuel tanks and low pressure gas fuel system) <b>U22</b> .....	131
Gas fuel valve (fuel cell system) <b>K27</b> .....	81
Gas fuel valve <b>U18</b> .....	131
Gas fuelled propulsion <b>E13</b> .....	29
Gas valve unit <b>U30</b> .....	132
Process and containment system instrumentation <b>U21</b> .....	131
Supply (integrated gas fuel supply system) <b>U28</b> .....	132
System vent lines on	
Gas fuel tanks and low pressure gas fuel system <b>U22</b> .....	131
High pressure gas fuel system <b>U23</b> .....	131

Gas metering/analyzer skid (regasification component - FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	63
Gas module (synthesis gas module for nitrogen generator system) <b>D18</b> .....	20
Gas production or liquefaction components (offshore unit - FLNG) <b>L27</b> .....	97
Gas regeneration and reclaim system (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	93
Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Gaseous substances (pressure vessel) <b>G30</b> .....	45
Gasifier	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U9</b> .....	129
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H10</b> .....	59
Gastight shaft bulkhead penetration device	
Gas fuel handling and containment systems (gas fuelled ship) <b>U7</b> .....	129
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H8</b> .....	59
Oil / FLS or chemical tanker <b>I4</b> .....	65
Gauge	
Gauge control and monitoring system and component (inert gas system) <b>D12</b> .....	19
Level gauge (flammable oil system - auxiliary machinery) <b>G48</b> .....	55
Gear	
Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Mechanical gear (offshore access system component) <b>L26</b> .....	96
Reduction gear	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G2</b> .....	35
Generator package, generating set, compressor package <b>K25</b> .....	79
Reverse reduction gear intended for propulsion plant <b>G2</b> .....	35
Steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Steering gear <b>B1</b> .....	9
Step-up gear <b>G2</b> .....	35
Turning gear	
Diesel engine <b>E7</b> .....	26
Steam turbine <b>F4</b> .....	32
Generator	
Auxiliary machinery	
Diesel engine driving electric generator <b>G11</b> .....	38
Steam generator or boiler (pressure vessel) <b>G30</b> .....	45
Steam heated steam generator <b>G21</b> .....	41
Turbine driving electric generator <b>G10</b> .....	38
Electrical equipment	
Emergency generator <b>K3</b> .....	73
Engine driven generator (general network) <b>K2</b> .....	72
Generating set <b>K25</b> .....	79
Generator for electric propulsion <b>K1</b> .....	71
Gipsy-wheel	
Towing and handling equipment <b>B24</b> .....	14
Windlass (motorized) <b>B6</b> .....	10
Gland (stern tube sealing gland) <b>G40</b> .....	51
Glass for window and side scuttle <b>A14</b> .....	8
Glycol water heater (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H28</b> .....	63
Gooseneck (derrick) <b>O1</b> .....	108
GPS (position reference system) <b>R2</b> .....	119
Graphite cast iron and grey cast iron	
Cylinder block <b>E1</b> .....	21
Cylinder head <b>E1</b> .....	22
Engine block <b>E1</b> .....	22
Grey Water Treatment Plan <b>S9</b> .....	123
Guide (cell-guide - cargo fixed lashing equipment) <b>P1</b> .....	115
Guide pin and roller	
Pull-in system (riser and mooring pull-in system) <b>L19</b> .....	86
Towing equipment and anchor handling equipment <b>B24</b> .....	14
Windlass (motorized windlass) <b>B6</b> .....	10
Gyrocompass (position reference system) <b>R2</b> .....	119

## H

Handling equipment (hook, main shaft, casing or body, winch drum, gipsy-wheel, etc.) <b>B24</b>	14
Hardware	
Automation system <b>N0</b>	103
Smart system <b>V5</b>	135
Hatch cover <b>B13</b>	11
Hawse pipe <b>B10</b>	10
Head	
Crosshead engine <b>E1</b>	23
Sensing head for automatic fire alarm and fire detection system <b>C15</b>	16
Sprinkler head <b>C13</b>	16
Heading and motion (vessel sensor, dynamic positioning system) <b>R3</b>	119
Heat exchanger	
Boil-off gas handling system	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b>	61
Offshore unit <b>L27</b>	97
Cargo reliquefaction plant <b>H10</b>	59
Gas fuel supply system <b>U9</b>	129
Gas turbine <b>F17</b>	34
Lubricating oil or fresh water cooler, fuel heater <b>E3</b>	25
Pressure vessel for liquid substance <b>G30</b>	45
Refrigerating installation	
Additional class notation REF <b>M5</b>	100
Auxiliary machinery <b>G35</b>	48
Steam turbine <b>F1</b>	31
Vaporizer (regasification component - FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b>	62
Heater	
Electric system <b>K20</b>	77
Glycol water heater (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H28</b>	63
Main boiler	
Air heater <b>F11</b>	32
Feed water heater <b>F13</b>	33
Heater of burning unit <b>F16</b>	33
Superheater (heater, tube) <b>F11</b>	32
Heating coil (distillation body and heating coil) <b>G20</b>	40
Heating media (regasification component - FSRU and FSU)	
Pipes and fittings <b>H27</b>	62
Pump <b>H27</b>	62
Heating system (cofferdam - liquefied gas carrier) <b>H28</b>	63
Helideck <b>B27</b>	14
High alloy steel	
Membrane cargo containment system <b>H3</b>	57
Membrane liquefied gas fuel containment system <b>U3</b>	127
High-voltage shore connection system <b>K28</b>	82
Hinge eye and pin (articulation and hydraulic cylinder of split hopper dredger) <b>B21</b>	13
Hoist	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	108
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	110
Hollow fibre (nitrogen generator system) <b>D15</b>	19
Hook	
Emergency towing arrangement <b>B22</b>	13
Loose gear (derrick) <b>O1</b>	108
Loose gear and accessories	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	111
Supply at sea system <b>O4</b>	112
Towing equipment and handling equipment <b>B24</b>	14
Hopper unit <b>B21</b>	13
Horn skeg for rudder (in forged or cast steel) <b>A6</b>	7
Hose	
Auxiliary machinery	
Flexible hose assembly (fitting ready for installation) <b>G28</b>	44
Flexible hose assembly for hydraulic power installation <b>G42</b>	52

Flexible hose for fuel oil purifying unit <b>G25</b> .....	41
Flexible hose used for shielding purpose of HP fuel injection pipes <b>G26</b> .....	43
Bunkering hose	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U17</b> .....	130
Liquefied gas bunkering ship <b>H35</b> .....	63
Liquefied hydrogen fuelled ship <b>Y23</b> .....	143
Methanol bunkering ship (chemical tanker) <b>I28</b> .....	68
Cargo hose	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H16</b> .....	60
Oil / FLS and chemical tanker <b>I13</b> .....	67
Fire hose <b>C34</b> .....	17
Flexible hose assembly (double-wall - gas fuelled ship) <b>U39</b> .....	133
Flexible hose assembly (hydrogen fuelled ship) <b>Y9</b> .....	142
Floating gas unit (FLNG) - Flexible hose assembly for cryogenic, boil-off gas handling system <b>L27</b> .....	98
Hydraulic power station for handling of ramp or opening/closing device (flexible hose) <b>B17</b> .....	12
Liquefied gas carrier - Flexible hose assembly for cryogenic, boil-off gas handling system <b>H26</b> .....	61
Marine hose (offshore unit) <b>L14</b> .....	85
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) - Flexible and loading/offloading hose <b>H27</b> .....	62
Transfer hose for supply at sea system <b>O4</b> .....	112
Hull	
Fixation of aluminium alloy superstructure on steel hull <b>A4</b> .....	7
Fixation of superstructure on steel hull (transition joint steel/aluminium alloy) <b>A5</b> .....	7
HVCS (high-voltage shore connection system) <b>K28</b> .....	82
Hydrant (fire hydrant) <b>C33</b> .....	17
Hydraulic equipment and system	
Articulation and hydraulic cylinder of split hopper dredger and split hopper unit <b>B21</b> .....	13
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	109
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Hydraulic motor and hydraulic pump (auxiliary machinery) <b>G41</b> .....	51
Hydraulic power station for handling of ramp or opening/closing appliance <b>B17</b> .....	12
Hydraulic power unit for subsea valve <b>L11</b> .....	84
Hydraulic system and hydraulic power installation (auxiliary machinery) <b>G42</b> .....	52
Offshore access system (material and component) <b>L26</b> .....	96
Offshore handling system (lifting/pulling equipment) <b>L23</b> .....	89
Pressure vessel for flammable hydraulic oil <b>G30</b> .....	46
Pull-in system (riser and mooring pull-in system - offshore unit) <b>L19</b> .....	86
Rudder <b>B2</b> .....	9
Steering gear <b>B1</b> .....	9
Supply at sea operation <b>O4</b> .....	112
Towing and anchor handling equipment <b>B24</b> .....	14
Winch <b>O5</b> .....	113
Windlass (motorized windlasses) <b>B6</b> .....	10
Hydrogen	
Fuel cell system <b>K27</b> .....	80
Hydrogen fuelled ship	
Boil-off gas handling system <b>Y24</b> .....	143
Bursting disc <b>Y16</b> .....	142
Compressed hydrogen tank <b>Y1</b> .....	141
Cryogenic hydrogen tank <b>Y7</b> .....	141
Expansion bellow <b>Y22</b> .....	143
Fan for hazardous enclosed space <b>Y10</b> .....	142
Fire and gas detection system <b>Y11</b> .....	142
Fire damper <b>Y34</b> .....	145
Fire fighting system <b>Y26</b> .....	144
Flexible hose assembly <b>Y9</b> .....	142
Fuel pipes for gaseous hydrogen fuel with design pressure equal or lower than 10 bar <b>Y17</b> .....	143
Fuel pipes for gaseous hydrogen fuel with design pressure higher than 10 bar <b>Y18</b> .....	143
Gas combustion unit <b>Y28</b> .....	144
Gas valve unit <b>Y27</b> .....	144
Gaseous hydrogen process and containment sensor <b>Y32</b> .....	145
Gaseous hydrogen valve <b>Y12</b> .....	142
Hydrogen supply system (condenser, gaifier, vaporizer, process pressure vessel) <b>Y29</b> .....	144
Inert gas generation system <b>Y25</b> .....	144
Liquefied hydrogen bunker hose <b>Y23</b> .....	143
Mechanical joint <b>Y31</b> .....	144

MEGC <b>Y6</b> .....	141
Outer pipe of double wall fuel pipe <b>Y19</b> .....	143
Pipe fitting for liquefied hydrogen <b>Y21</b> .....	143
Plate and profile for hydrogen tank <b>Y8</b> .....	141
Pressure regulator <b>Y30</b> .....	144
Pressure relief valves for piping <b>Y13</b> .....	142
Pressure relief valves for tank <b>Y14</b> .....	142
Raw pipe for liquefied hydrogen <b>Y20</b> .....	143
Thermally activated pressure relief device <b>Y15</b> .....	142
Type 1 compressed hydrogen cylinder <b>Y2</b> .....	141
Type 2 compressed hydrogen cylinder <b>Y3</b> .....	141
Type 3 compressed hydrogen cylinder <b>Y4</b> .....	141
Type 4 compressed hydrogen cylinder <b>Y5</b> .....	141
Vent line <b>Y33</b> .....	145
Hyperbaric heating / cooling system (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	95
<b>I</b>	
ICT cybersecurity infrastructure (information communication technology - cybersecurity equipment) <b>V7</b> .....	136
Immersion suit (equipment - life-saving appliance) <b>W2</b> .....	137
Impressed current (offshore unit, cathodic protection system) <b>L5</b> .....	83
Incinerator (shipboard incinerator) <b>S4</b> .....	121
Independent cargo tank	
Aluminium alloy plate and profile for independent cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H2</b> .....	57
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H34</b> .....	63
Steel plate and profile for independent cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H1</b> .....	57
Supporting material for independent cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H4</b> .....	57
Independent liquefied gas fuel tank	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U38</b> .....	133
Material	
Aluminium alloy plate and profile <b>U2</b> .....	127
Steel plate and profile <b>U1</b> .....	127
Supporting material <b>U32</b> .....	132
Independent propulsion and steering installations <b>T3</b> .....	125
Inductor (foam) <b>C38</b> .....	18
Inert gas system	
Cargo environmental control	
Blower <b>D6</b> .....	19
Cooler <b>D14</b> .....	19
Generator system (boiler flue gas or oil fired inert gas generator) <b>D1</b> .....	19
Scrubber <b>D5</b> .....	19
Fire detection	
Fixed instruments for measuring the oxygen content for inert gas systems <b>C19</b> .....	16
Portable instruments for measuring the oxygen content for inert gas systems <b>C20</b> .....	16
Generation	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U24</b> .....	131
Hydrogen fuelled ship <b>Y25</b> .....	144
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H22</b> .....	61
Oil (FLS and chemical tanker) <b>I20</b> .....	68
Inertial system (position reference system) <b>R2</b> .....	119
Injection (high pressure fuel injection - diesel engine)	
Pipe <b>E1</b> .....	24
Pump <b>E1</b> .....	24
Valve <b>E1</b> .....	24
Inlet (sea inlet) <b>B8</b> .....	10
Inner ramp (movable deck and inner ramp) <b>B16</b> .....	11
Instrumentation	
Automation system	
Component related to safety function (computer, PLC's) <b>N8</b> .....	105
Control and monitoring system for auxiliaries equipment (generating sets, boilers, etc.) <b>N3</b> .....	103
Electronic speed regulator (AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Fire or gas detection system (detector, control cabinet) <b>N4</b> .....	104
Installation intended for essential service (AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104



Machinery monitoring and alarm system <b>N1</b> .....	103
Propulsion plant remote control system (for diesel engine, turbine, clutches, thrusters, etc.) <b>N2</b> .....	103
Sensor, control equipment and/or monitoring device (AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Boil-off gas handling system	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b> .....	61
Offshore unit <b>L27</b> .....	97
Cargo process and containment instrumentation	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H20</b> .....	61
Oil / FLS and chemical tanker <b>I19</b> .....	68
Diving system <b>L25</b> .....	92
Fixed instruments for measuring the oxygen content for inert gas systems <b>C19</b> .....	16
Gas fuel process and containment system (gas fuelled ship) <b>U21</b> .....	131
Inert gas system <b>D12</b> .....	19
Loading instrument or calculator (stability computer)	
Automation systems or additional class notation AUT <b>B20</b> .....	12
Hull outfitting <b>N10</b> .....	105
Portable instruments for measuring the oxygen content for inert gas systems <b>C20</b> .....	16
Refrigerating installations (level detector, thermometers, pressure detector, ...) <b>M12</b> .....	101
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Remote gauging of ballast system (offshore unit) <b>L3</b> .....	83
Insulation material	
Cabling wire <b>K19</b> .....	77
Gas fuelled ship <b>U4</b> .....	127
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H5</b> .....	57
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	63
Integrated system	
Computer-based system <b>N6</b> .....	104
Gas fuel supply system (gas fuelled ship) <b>U28</b> .....	132
Integrated bridge system (notation SYS-IBS) <b>V1</b> .....	135
Navigation system <b>N6</b> .....	104
Intelligent knowledge-based system <b>N9</b> .....	105
Interface detector (oil-water interface detector, oil and FLS tanker) <b>I27</b> .....	68
Intermediate cooler and heat exchanger	
Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Intermediate receiver (pressure vessel - refrigerating installation) <b>M6</b> .....	100
Intermediate shaft	
Main propulsion <b>G5</b> .....	36
Thrust shaft, shaft coupling and rigid shaft coupling <b>G4</b> .....	36
Internal combustion engine	
Diesel engine <b>E1</b> .....	21
Driving electric generator <b>G11</b> .....	38
Mass-produced diesel engine <b>E11</b> .....	27
Isolating valve (inert gas system and cargo tank) <b>D10</b> .....	19

## J

Jack (hydraulic jack) <b>G42</b> .....	52
Jacking system and locking system (offshore unit - self elevating unit) <b>L2</b> .....	83
Joint	
Expansion joint	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G37</b> .....	49
Gas fuel handling and containment systems (gas fuelled ship) <b>U15</b> .....	130
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H14</b> .....	59
Oil / FLS tanker or chemical tanker <b>I11</b> .....	66
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Mechanical joint <b>G36</b> .....	49
Transition joint (aluminium alloy/steel for fixation of superstructure on steel hull) <b>A5</b> .....	7
Journal (forged journal - diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	23

## K

Kenter shackle (anchor chain cable accessory) <b>B5</b> .....	9
King post	
Lifting appliance <b>B18</b> .....	12
Shroud for king post <b>B19</b> .....	12
Knowledge-based system (intelligent) <b>N9</b> .....	105

## L

Lamp (lighting fitting, fluorescent lamp) <b>K22</b> .....	78
Lashing equipment (cargo fixed lashing equipment and mobile lashing/securing equipment) <b>P1</b> .....	115
Launch and recovery system (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	96
Level gauge (flammable oil system - auxiliary machinery) <b>G48</b> .....	55
Level indicator	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b> .....	39
Pillar (main boiler) <b>F11</b> .....	33
Level sensor or controller (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Life-saving appliance	
Davit <b>W1</b> .....	137
Equipment	
Distress flare <b>W2</b> .....	137
Immersion suit <b>W2</b> .....	137
Life jacket <b>W2</b> .....	137
Lifebuoy <b>W2</b> .....	137
Visual signal <b>W2</b> .....	137
Life raft <b>W1</b> .....	137
Lifeboat <b>W1</b> .....	137
Rescue boat <b>W1</b> .....	137
Lifting appliance	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Derrick <b>O1</b> .....	108
Lifting of subsea equipment	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Offshore unit <b>L6</b> .....	84
Personnel transfer or man-riding operation	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Supply at sea system <b>O4</b> .....	112
Winch <b>O5</b> .....	113
Lifting beam (loose gear)	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Lighting	
Lighting fitting <b>K22</b> .....	78
Low location lighting system <b>C43</b> .....	18
Liner (cylinder liner - diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	22
Line-throwing appliance (emergency towing arrangement) <b>B22</b> .....	13
Liquefied gas	
Bunkering hose	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U17</b> .....	130
Liquefied gas bunkering ship <b>H35</b> .....	63
Raw pipe and piping system <b>G26</b> .....	42
Transfer system <b>L24</b> .....	90
Load carrying structural element	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Loading instrument or calculator (stability computer)	
Automation system <b>N10</b> .....	105
Hull outfitting <b>B20</b> .....	12
Loading/offloading hoses, flexible (regasification component - FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62

Loading/unloading of cargo, equipment, spare part or consumable	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	108
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	110
Local area network LAN (acquisition device - notation DATA-INFRA) <b>V4</b>	135
Locking device	
Corner locking device (cargo fixed lashing equipment) <b>P1</b>	115
Locking device (required for stability of the lifting appliance)	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	110
Locking system and jacking system (offshore unit - self elevating unit) <b>L2</b>	83
Longitudinal stay	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b>	39
Main boiler <b>F11</b>	32
Loose gear	
Lifting appliance	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	110
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	111
Derrick <b>O1</b>	108
Supply at sea operation <b>O4</b>	112
Winch <b>O5</b>	113
Specific equipment for offshore unit	
Offshore access system component <b>L26</b>	96
Offshore handling system, lifting/pulling equipment <b>L23</b>	89
Low flame spread, material (paint, varnish and similar) <b>C6</b>	15
Low location lighting system <b>C43</b>	18
Low pressure CO2 fire smothering system <b>C37</b>	18
Low pressure transfer (regasification component - FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b>	62
Lubricating oil	
Cooler	
Heat exchanger <b>E3</b>	25
Steam turbine <b>F9</b>	32
Pressure vessel (fuel oil or flammable hydraulic oil) <b>G30</b>	46
Pump	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G12</b>	38
Independent of diesel engine <b>E2</b>	25
Steam turbine <b>F6</b>	32
Raw pipe and piping system <b>G26</b>	43

## M

Machinery (availability of machinery)	
Additional class notation AVM-APS <b>T1</b>	125
Additional class notation AVM-DPS <b>T2</b>	125
Additional class notation AVM-IPS <b>T3</b>	125
Machinery monitoring and alarm system <b>N1</b>	103
Main and emergency switchboard <b>K13</b>	76
Main boiler <b>F11</b>	32
Main bolting (articulation and hydraulic cylinder of split hopper dredger and split hopper units) <b>B21</b>	13
Main condenser (steam turbine) <b>F3</b>	31
Main load-bearing structure	
Main load carrying structural element of winch (drum, flanges, supports or baseplate, shaft) <b>O5</b>	113
Offshore access system component <b>L26</b>	96
Offshore handling system (lifting/pulling equipment) <b>L23</b>	89
Pull-in system (riser and mooring pull-in system) <b>L19</b>	86
Towing and handling equipment <b>B24</b>	14
Windlass (motorized) <b>B6</b>	10
Main propulsion engine (diesel engine) <b>E1</b>	21
Main propulsion shafting <b>G5</b>	36
Main thrust block <b>G3</b>	35
Maintenance (computerized maintenance management systems) <b>N7</b>	104
Manoeuvring valve (steam turbine) <b>F2</b>	31
Man-riding or personnel transfer operation	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	110

Marine hose (offshore unit) <b>L14</b> .....	85
Mass-produced diesel engine <b>E11</b> .....	27
Mast	
Boom support (derrick) <b>O1</b> .....	108
King post for cargo derrick, derrick post, crane column welded to the ship structure <b>B18</b> .....	12
Shroud for mast and king post (lifting appliance) <b>B19</b> .....	12
Supply at sea operation <b>O4</b> .....	112
Wind propulsion system (standing rigging) <b>G45</b> .....	53
Material (fire protection)	
Material with low flame spread characteristic including paint and varnish <b>C6</b> .....	15
Non-combustible material <b>C7</b> .....	15
Non-readily igniting material for deck covering <b>C9</b> .....	15
Measuring instrument	
Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Mechanical joint (hydrogen fuelled ship) <b>Y31</b> .....	144
Mechanical joint <b>G36</b> .....	49
Membrane	
Cargo containment system (stainless or high alloy steel - liquefied gas carrier) <b>H3</b> .....	57
Liquefied gas fuel containment system (gas fuelled ship)	
Stainless or high alloy steel <b>U3</b> .....	127
Nitrogen generator system (other inert gas system) <b>D15</b> .....	19
Metal hydride hydrogen storage (fuel cell system) <b>K27</b> .....	80
Meter	
Control equipment and/or monitoring device (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Oil content meter <b>S2</b> .....	121
Methanol bunkering ship (bunkering hose) <b>I28</b> .....	68
Mist detection (oil) <b>E9</b> .....	27
Monitoring system	
Automation system (AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Auxiliaries equipment (generating sets, boilers, etc.) <b>N3</b> .....	103
Carbon intensity indicator (notation CII-REALTIME) <b>V3</b> .....	135
Condition monitoring system <b>N7</b> .....	104
Control system (oil discharge - oil / FLS tanker) <b>I26</b> .....	68
Cybersecurity alarm and monitoring system <b>V8</b> .....	136
Inert gas system <b>D12</b> .....	19
Machinery monitoring and alarm system <b>N1</b> .....	103
Onboard NOx monitoring systems <b>S8</b> .....	123
Water / foam monitor	
Fire extinction system <b>C39</b> .....	18
Fire fighting ship <b>J4</b> .....	69
Mooring system (offshore unit)	
Mooring line component (chain, steel wire rope and accessory) <b>L20</b> .....	86
Offshore oil offloading (transfer arm and line) <b>L24</b> .....	90
Stationkeeping system <b>L20</b> .....	86
Motion reference unit (offshore access system component) <b>L26</b> .....	96
Motor	
Electric motor for boil-off gas handling system (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H26</b> .....	61
Electric motor for boil-off gas handling system (offshore unit - FLNG) <b>L27</b> .....	97
Electric motor for supply at sea operation <b>O4</b> .....	112
Electric motor <b>K5</b> .....	74
Electrical motor (hydraulic power installation) <b>G42</b> .....	52
Electro motor (regasification component - FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Hydraulic motor <b>G41</b> .....	51
Motor for electric propulsion <b>K1</b> .....	71
Motor used for lifting, topping, slewing or translation of lifting appliance	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	109
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Motorized windlass <b>B6</b> .....	10
Movable deck and inner ramp <b>B16</b> .....	11
Multiple-element gas container (MEGC - hydrogen fuelled ship) <b>Y6</b> .....	141
Multiplier intended for propulsion plant <b>G2</b> .....	35

**N**

Navigation system (Integrated bridge system - notation SYS-IBS) <b>V1</b> .....	135
Network	
Local area network LAN (acquisition device - notation DATA-INFRA) <b>V4</b> .....	135
Network cybersecurity gateway (cybersecurity equipment and system) <b>V6</b> .....	135
Nitrogen generator system (other inert gas system) <b>D15</b> .....	19
Non return device supplementing the deck water seal (inert gas system) <b>D8</b> .....	19
Non-bonded flexible pipe (offshore unit) <b>L7</b> .....	84
Non-combustible material (fire protection) <b>C7</b> .....	15
Non-readily igniting material for primary deck covering (fire protection) <b>C9</b> .....	15
NOx monitoring system <b>S8</b> .....	123
Nozzle	
Dual-purpose nozzle (fire extinction) <b>C35</b> .....	18
Fire fighting ship <b>J7</b> .....	69
Nozzle for fixed pressure water-spraying fire-extinguishing system	
Boiler room <b>C14</b> .....	16
Deep fat cooking equipment fire-extinguishing system <b>C14</b> .....	16
Machinery space <b>C14</b> .....	16
Space intended for the carriage of vehicle and for hangar <b>C14</b> .....	16
Nut (hull outfitting - bolt, nut and stud) <b>B26</b> .....	14

**O**

Offshore access system <b>L26</b> .....	96
Offshore handling system (lifting/pulling equipment) <b>L23</b> .....	89
Offshore oil offloading/transfer arm <b>L24</b> .....	90
Offshore process and piping system (survey rating level A1, A2, A3) <b>L21</b> .....	86, 87
Oil	
Oil content meter <b>S2</b> .....	121
Oil discharge monitoring and control system (oil and FLS tanker) <b>I26</b> .....	68
Oil filtering equipment (15 ppm) <b>S1</b> .....	121
Oil mist detection (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	21
Oil mist detection <b>E9</b> .....	27
Oil offloading (offshore unit - transfer arm) <b>L24</b> .....	90
Oil pump (independent of diesel engine) <b>E2</b> .....	25
Oil sealing gland <b>G40</b> .....	51
Oil separator (refrigerating installation) <b>M6</b> .....	100
Oil-water interface detector (oil and FLS tanker) <b>I27</b> .....	68
Oily water separator (15 ppm) <b>S1</b> .....	121
Overcurrent protective device <b>K18</b> .....	77
Overridable power limitation system (EPL and SHaPoLi) <b>G46</b> .....	55
Overspeed protective device	
Crankcase explosion relief valve and oil mist detection <b>E9</b> .....	27
Diesel engine <b>E1</b> .....	21
Oxidant (oxygen or hydrogen as oxidant for fuel cell system) <b>K27</b> .....	80
Oxyacetylene (raw pipe and piping system) <b>G26</b> .....	42
Oxygen	
Fixed instrument for measuring the oxygen content for inert gas system <b>C19</b> .....	16
Oxidant for fuel cell system <b>K27</b> .....	80
Oxygen analyser (inert gas system) <b>D12</b> .....	19
Portable instrument for measuring the oxygen content for inert gas system <b>C20</b> .....	16

**P**

Padeye (hull outfitting) <b>B18</b> .....	12
Paint (material with low flame spread) <b>C6</b> .....	15
Partition (fire-resisting and fire-retarding division) <b>C1</b> .....	15
Pedestal	
Crane pedestal	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Hull outfitting <b>B18</b> .....	12

Pedestal roller fairlead	
Emergency towing arrangement <b>B22</b>	13
Single point mooring or single buoy mooring terminal <b>Q3</b>	117
Penetration	
Bulkhead seal / Gastight shaft bulkhead penetration device	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U7</b>	129
Bulkhead seal / gastight shaft bulkhead penetration device	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H8</b>	59
Oil / FLS or chemical tanker <b>I4</b>	65
Materials for electrical cables penetrations through H, A or B class divisions <b>C5</b>	15
Pipes penetrating H, A or B class divisions (where they are not of steel or other equivalent material) <b>C3</b>	15
Watertight shaft bulkhead penetration <b>B28</b>	14
Pennant (towing pennant - emergency towing arrangement) <b>B22</b>	13
Personnel transfer or man-riding operation	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	110
Pick-up gear (emergency towing arrangement) <b>B22</b>	13
Pinion	
Gas turbine <b>F17</b>	34
Steam turbine <b>F1</b>	31
Pintle (rudder) <b>B2</b>	9
Piping system	
Automatic closing device (air pipe) <b>G43</b>	52
Burning unit (main boiler) <b>F16</b>	33
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	109
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	111
Diesel engine	
Fuel Injection pipe <b>E1</b>	24
Hydraulic drive of valve <b>E1</b>	25
Pressure pipe <b>E10</b>	27
Discharge pipe from scrubber to overboard (inert gas system) <b>D9</b>	19
Double wall fuel pipe (fuel cell system) <b>K27</b>	81
Fire fighting ship	
Foam main piping system <b>J2</b>	69
Water main piping system <b>J2</b>	69
Water spray piping system <b>J2</b>	69
Fire protection	
Material other than steel for pipe penetrating H, A or B class division <b>C3</b>	15
Material other than steel for pipes conveying oil or fuel oil <b>C4</b>	15
Fuel cell system <b>K27</b>	81
Gas fuelled ship	
Gas fuel pipe fitting <b>U14</b>	130
Gaseous gas fuel pipe (pressure equal or less than 10 bar) <b>U11</b>	129
Gaseous gas fuel pipe (pressure higher than 10 bar) <b>U12</b>	130
Liquefied gas fuel pipe <b>U10</b>	129
Outer pipe of double wall fuel pipes <b>U13</b>	130
Gas turbine <b>F17</b>	34
Hawse pipe <b>B10</b>	10
Hydraulic power installation <b>G42</b>	52
Liquefied gas carrier	
Boil-off gas handling system <b>H26</b>	61
Cargo pipe fitting <b>H13</b>	59
Cryogenic piping system (boil-off gas handling system) <b>H26</b>	61
Longitudinally welded stainless steel cargo pipe <b>H12</b>	59
Seamless steel or stainless steel cargo pipe <b>H11</b>	59
Offshore unit	
Boil-off gas handling system (FLNG) <b>L27</b>	98
Bonded flexible pipe and marine hose <b>L14</b>	85
Cargo line <b>L13</b>	84
Cryogenic piping system (boil-off gas handling system - FLNG) <b>L27</b>	97
Non-bonded flexible pipe <b>L7</b>	84
Process piping system (survey rating level A1, A2, A3) <b>L21</b>	86, 87
Oil / FLS or chemical tanker	
Cargo pipe fitting <b>I10</b>	66
Cargo pipe of class II (chemical tanker) <b>I7</b>	66

Cargo pipe of class II (oil and FLS tanker) <b>I8</b> .....	66
Cargo pipe of class III <b>I9</b> .....	66
Plastic pipe used as cargo pipe <b>I15</b> .....	67
Seamless steel or stainless steel cargo pipe (chemical tanker) <b>I6</b> .....	65
Pipe connected to fuel oil and lubricating oil tank <b>G29</b> .....	44
Pipe connected to the collision bulkhead <b>G29</b> .....	44
Pipe connected to the ship side <b>G29</b> .....	44
Pipe connecting various part of main boiler <b>F11</b> .....	33
Pipe raw material	
Aluminium alloy <b>A2</b> .....	7
Steel <b>A1</b> .....	7
Plastic pipe <b>G39</b> .....	50
Prefabricated pipe line <b>G33</b> .....	47
Raw pipe	
Air and non-flammable gas <b>G26</b> .....	43
Classification (pipe class) <b>G26</b> .....	42
Corrosive media <b>G26</b> .....	42
Flammable hydraulic oil <b>G26</b> .....	43
Flammable media <b>G26</b> .....	42
Flexible hose used for shielding purpose of HP fuel injection pipes <b>G26</b> .....	43
Fuel oil <b>G26</b> .....	43
Liquefied gas <b>G26</b> .....	42
Lubricating oil <b>G26</b> .....	43
Non-flammable hydraulic oil <b>G26</b> .....	43
Oxyacetylene <b>G26</b> .....	42
Plastic pipe	
PVC <b>G26</b> .....	43
Raw pipe and piping system - class III <b>G26</b> .....	43
Reinforced plastic pipe (FRP pipe) <b>G26</b> .....	43
Steam <b>G26</b> .....	43
Thermal oil <b>G26</b> .....	43
Toxic media <b>G26</b> .....	42
Water <b>G26</b> .....	43
Refrigerating installation	
Accessory of brine pipe <b>M10</b> .....	100
Accessory of refrigerant pipe <b>M8</b> .....	100
Brine pipe <b>M9</b> .....	100
Minimum requirement <b>G35</b> .....	48
Refrigerant pipe <b>M7</b> .....	100
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU)	
Heating media pipe <b>H27</b> .....	62
Pipe and fitting <b>H27</b> .....	62
Steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Steering gear <b>B1</b> .....	9
Supply at sea component <b>O4</b> .....	112
Piston	
Piston crown (cast steel - diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	22
Piston crown (forging - diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	22
Piston rod	
Articulations and hydraulic cylinders of split hopper dredger <b>B21</b> .....	13
Diesel engine <b>E1</b> .....	23
Steering gear <b>B1</b> .....	9
Rudder (hydraulic piston) <b>B2</b> .....	9
Plate	
Cargo tank (oil / FLS or chemical tanker) <b>I1</b> .....	65
Hydrogen fuel tank (hydrogen fuelled ship) <b>Y8</b> .....	141
Independent cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier)	
Aluminium alloy <b>H2</b> .....	57
Steel <b>H1</b> .....	57
Independent liquefied gas fuel tank (gas fuelled ship)	
Aluminium alloy <b>U2</b> .....	127
Steel <b>U1</b> .....	127
Main structure	
Aluminium alloy <b>A2</b> .....	7
Steel <b>A1</b> .....	7

Membrane cargo containment system (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H3</b> .....	57
Refrigerating installation (condenser, heat exchanger or evaporator) <b>M5</b> .....	100
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Pneumatic starter	
Diesel engine driving electric generator <b>G13</b> .....	39
Diesel engine <b>E5</b> .....	26
Pod housing for azipod steering system <b>A12</b> .....	8
Podded propulsor (thruster) <b>G34</b> .....	47
Portable fire-fighting device for stacked container <b>C41</b> .....	18
Positioning system (dynamic positioning system)	
Control system <b>R1</b> .....	119
Position reference system (gyrocompass, acoustic system, taut wire, radio location) <b>R2</b> .....	119
Power system and electrical installation <b>R5</b> .....	119
Thruster system <b>R4</b> .....	119
Vessel sensor (heading and motion, wind speed and direction) <b>R3</b> .....	119
Pourable compound (engine chocking, stern tube chocking) <b>E14</b> .....	29
Powder system (fire extinction)	
Fixed powder fire-extinguishing system, including powder <b>C11</b> .....	16
Powder generation system (fire fighting ship) <b>J5</b> .....	69
Power limitation system (EPL and SHaPoLi) <b>G46</b> .....	55
Power system (fuel cell system) <b>K27</b> .....	80
Powered emergency release coupling (Emergency release system for liquefied gas bunkering ship) <b>H36</b> .....	64
Prefabricated fire resisting element <b>C31</b> .....	17
Prefabricated pipe line (pipe, valve or fitting) <b>G33</b> .....	47
Prepreg (wind propulsion system - raw material) <b>G45</b> .....	53
Pressure equipment and system	
Pressure gauge (auxiliary boiler) <b>G15</b> .....	39
Pressure gauge (main boiler) <b>F11</b> .....	33
Pressure gauge of burning unit (main boiler) <b>F16</b> .....	33
Pressure sensor and control equipment (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Pressure valve (diesel engine) <b>E10</b> .....	27
Pressure vessel	
Corrosive substance <b>G30</b> .....	45
Fuel oil, lubricating oil or flammable hydraulic oil <b>G30</b> .....	46
Gaseous substances <b>G30</b> .....	45
Heat exchanger <b>G30</b> .....	45
Liquid substance <b>G30</b> .....	45
Process pressure vessel (gas fuel supply system) <b>U9</b> .....	129
Refrigerating installation (auxiliary machinery) <b>G35</b> .....	48
Refrigerating installation <b>M6</b> .....	100
Steam generator or boiler <b>G30</b> .....	45
Suction drum (regasification components) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Thermal oil <b>G30</b> .....	45
Toxic substance <b>G30</b> .....	45
Pressure vessel for human occupancy (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	91
Pressure/vacuum safety relief valve for cargo tank (oil / FLS and chemical tanker) <b>I17</b> .....	67
Primary deck covering (non-readily igniting material - fire protection) <b>C9</b> .....	15
Prime mover	
Electrical motor <b>K5</b> .....	74
Gas engine (gas fuel propulsion) <b>E13</b> .....	29
Gas turbine (propulsion gas turbine) <b>F17</b> .....	34
Independent system (cooling pump, lubricating oil pump) <b>E2</b> .....	25
Main diesel engine <b>E1</b> .....	21
Non electrical (hydraulic motor) <b>G41</b> .....	51
Steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Turbine driving electric generator <b>G10</b> .....	38
Process piping and system (offshore unit - survey rating level A1, A2, A3) <b>L21</b> .....	86, 87
Process valve (offshore unit) <b>L10</b> .....	84
Profile	
Cargo tank (oil / FLS or chemical tanker) <b>I1</b> .....	65
Hydrogen fuel tank (hydrogen fuelled ship) <b>Y8</b> .....	141
Independent cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier)	
Aluminium alloy <b>H2</b> .....	57
Steel <b>H1</b> .....	57



Independent liquefied gas fuel tank (gas fuelled ship)	
Aluminium alloy <b>U2</b> .....	127
Steel <b>U1</b> .....	127
Main structure	
Aluminium alloy <b>A2</b> .....	7
Steel <b>A1</b> .....	7
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Programmable logic controller (PLC - used for task essential to safety function) <b>N8</b> .....	105
Propeller	
Built-up propeller <b>G9</b> .....	37
Controllable pitch propeller (CPP) <b>G9</b> .....	37
Propeller intended for propulsion <b>G9</b> .....	37
Propeller shaft <b>G5</b> .....	36
Propeller shaft liner <b>G5</b> .....	36
Solid propeller <b>G9</b> .....	37
Proportioner (foam) <b>C38</b> .....	18
Propulsion system	
Alternative propulsion system (additional class notation AVM-APS) <b>T1</b> .....	125
Battery used for propulsion purpose <b>K26</b> .....	80
Electric propulsion (generator and motor) <b>K1</b> .....	71
Gas fuelled propulsion (gas engine) <b>E13</b> .....	29
Gas propulsion turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Independent propulsion system (additional class notation AVM-IPS) <b>T3</b> .....	125
Main propulsion engine (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	21
Main propulsion shafting <b>G5</b> .....	36
Propulsion plant remote control system <b>N2</b> .....	103
Propulsion steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Reduction gear <b>G2</b> .....	35
Redundant propulsion system (additional class notation AVM-DPS) <b>T2</b> .....	125
Switchboard for electric propulsion <b>K12</b> .....	76
Thruster <b>G34</b> .....	47
Water-jet <b>G34</b> .....	47
Wind propulsion system <b>G45</b> .....	53
Propulsor (thruster) <b>G34</b> .....	47
Protective device (electronic protective device for essential service - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Pull-in system (riser and mooring pull-in system) <b>L19</b> .....	86
Pump	
Auxiliary pump of auxiliary condenser <b>G18</b> .....	40
Ballast pump <b>G23</b> .....	41
Bilge pump <b>G22</b> .....	41
Bilge pump within piping system <b>G31</b> .....	46
Brine and refrigerant pump <b>M3</b> .....	99
Burning unit (main boiler) <b>F16</b> .....	33
Cargo offloading pump (offshore unit) <b>L12</b> .....	84
Cargo pump (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H7</b> .....	58
Cargo pump (oil / FLS or chemical tanker) <b>I3</b> .....	65
Circulating pump	
Condenser (refrigerating installation) <b>M2</b> .....	99
Equipment of refrigerated container ship <b>M11</b> .....	100
Steam turbine <b>F5</b> .....	32
Cooling pump (independent of diesel engine) <b>E2</b> .....	25
Engine driven pump (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	25
Evaporator and fresh water generator <b>G20</b> .....	40
Extraction pump <b>F7</b> .....	32
Feed pump	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G19</b> .....	40
Main boiler <b>F12</b> .....	33
Main boiler within piping system <b>G31</b> .....	46
Fire pump	
Fire extinction system <b>C32</b> .....	17
Fire fighting ship <b>J1</b> .....	69
Within piping system <b>G31</b> .....	46
Forced circulation pump for main boiler within piping system <b>G31</b> .....	46
Forced circulation pump of main boiler <b>F14</b> .....	33
Fuel injection pump body (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	24

Fuel transfer pump <b>G24</b> .....	41
Gas fuel pump (gas fuelled ship) <b>U6</b> .....	128
Hydraulic drive of valve (diesel engine) <b>E1</b> .....	25
Hydraulic pump	
Handling of ramp or opening/closing appliance <b>B17</b> .....	12
Hydraulic system and hydraulic power installation <b>G42</b> .....	52
Steering gear <b>B1</b> .....	9
Within piping system <b>G41</b> .....	51
Lubricating oil pump	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G12</b> .....	38
Independent of diesel engine <b>E2</b> .....	25
Steam turbine <b>F6</b> .....	32
Pump tower	
Base support (gas fuelled ship) <b>U34</b> .....	133
Base support (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H30</b> .....	63
Cargo piping and supporting structure (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H29</b> .....	63
Fuel piping and supporting structure (gas fuelled ship) <b>U33</b> .....	132
Pump within piping system <b>G31</b> .....	46
Regasification component (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Purifying unit (fuel oil purifying unit) <b>G25</b> .....	41
PVC (plastic pipe) <b>G26</b> .....	43

## Q

Quadrant (steering gear) <b>B1</b> .....	9
Quick connect disconnect coupler (Emergency release system for liquefied gas bunkering ship) <b>H36</b> .....	64

## R

Radiator (fixed electric radiator) <b>K21</b> .....	78
Radio location (position reference system) <b>R2</b> .....	119
Ram	
Ram tensioner (supply at sea system) <b>O4</b> .....	112
Steering gear <b>B1</b> .....	9
Ramp	
External ramp <b>B15</b> .....	11
Inner ramp <b>B16</b> .....	11
Rating (survey rating of offshore process piping and systems - level A1, A2, A3) <b>L21</b> .....	86, 87
Raw pipe and piping system <b>G26</b> .....	42
Receiver	
Air receiver (nitrogen generator system) <b>D17</b> .....	20
Cargo reliquefaction plant (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H10</b> .....	59
Gas fuel supply system (gas fuelled ship) <b>U9</b> .....	129
Intermediate receiver (refrigerating installation) <b>M6</b> .....	100
Pressure vessel <b>G30</b> .....	45
Starting air receiver	
Diesel engine driving electric generator <b>G13</b> .....	39
Main diesel engine <b>E5</b> .....	26
Recharging station <b>K30</b> .....	82
Reduction gear	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G2</b> .....	35
Generator <b>K25</b> .....	79
Refrigerant pipe	
Additional class notation REF <b>M7</b> .....	100
Minimum requirement <b>G35</b> .....	48
Refrigerant pump <b>M3</b> .....	99
Refrigerant substance	
Additional class notation REF <b>M13</b> .....	101
Minimum requirement <b>G35</b> .....	48
Refrigerated container ship (equipment) <b>M11</b> .....	100
Refrigerating installation	
Additional class notation REF <b>M1</b> .....	99
Minimum requirement <b>G35</b> .....	48

Refrigeration/reliquefaction system (boil-off gas - liquefied gas carrier) <b>H26</b>	61
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b>	62
Regulation equipment and system	
Diesel engine <b>E9</b>	27
Electronic speed regulator (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b>	104
Gas turbine <b>F17</b>	34
Regulating valve (inert gas system) <b>D11</b>	19
Regulation and control device starter <b>K10</b>	76
Steam turbine <b>F1</b>	31
Reinforcement fibre	
Wind propulsion system (raw material) <b>G45</b>	53
Reinforcement fibre (composite material) <b>A8</b>	7
Relief valve	
Accessory of pipe <b>G27</b>	44
Crankcase explosion relief valve <b>E9</b>	27
Safety relief valve	
Cargo process piping system (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H18</b>	60
Cargo process piping system (oil / FLS or chemical tanker) <b>I16</b>	67
Cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H19</b>	61
Gas fuel piping system (gas fuelled ship) <b>U19</b>	131
Gas fuel tank (gas fuelled ship) <b>U20</b>	131
Reliquefaction/refrigeration system (boil-off gas - liquefied gas carrier) <b>H26</b>	61
Remote control equipment and system	
Installation intended for essential service (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b>	104
Propulsion plant remote control system <b>N2</b>	103
Remote gauging of ballast system (offshore unit) <b>L3</b>	83
Remote level indicator (main boiler) <b>F11</b>	33
Rescue boat (life-saving appliance) <b>W1</b>	137
Resin chock (for machinery) <b>E14</b>	29
Resin system	
Wind propulsion system (raw material) <b>G45</b>	53
Resin system (composite material) <b>A8</b>	7
Reverse reduction gear intended for propulsion plant <b>G2</b>	35
Rigging (wind propulsion system)	
Running rigging <b>G45</b>	54
Standing rigging <b>G45</b>	53
Rigging screw (loose gear)	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	111
Ring (loose gear)	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	111
Riser	
Offshore handling system (riser pull-in system) <b>L23</b>	89
Unbonded flexible pipe (offshore unit) <b>L7</b>	84
Rivet (aluminium alloy rivet) <b>A4</b>	7
Rod	
Piston rod (steering gear) <b>B1</b>	9
Steel rod (cargo fixed lashing equipment) <b>P1</b>	115
Steering rod (steering gear) <b>B1</b>	9
Roller	
Guide roller (motorized windlass) <b>B6</b>	10
Pedestal roller fairlead	
Emergency towing arrangement <b>B22</b>	13
Single point mooring or single buoy mooring terminal <b>Q3</b>	117
Pull-in system (riser and mooring pull-in system) <b>L19</b>	86
Stern roller (towing and anchor handling equipment) <b>B24</b>	14
Rope	
Fibre rope	
Cargo handling gear (offshore unit) <b>L17</b>	85
Cargo handling gear <b>B7</b>	10
Deep-water offshore service <b>L15</b>	85
Emergency towing arrangement (offshore unit) <b>L17</b>	85
Emergency towing arrangement <b>B7</b>	10
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	110

Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Mooring line component <b>L20</b> .....	86
Single point mooring hawser <b>L16</b> .....	85
Offshore access system (material and component) <b>L26</b> .....	96
Offshore handling system (lifting/pulling equipment) <b>L23</b> .....	89
Pick-up gear (emergency towing arrangement) <b>B22</b> .....	13
Rope constituent of shroud for lifting appliance <b>B19</b> .....	12
Rope for lifting and luffing	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Rope for lifting, span and slewing (derrick) <b>O1</b> .....	108
Steel wire rope	
Cargo fixed lashing equipment <b>P1</b> .....	115
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Mooring line component <b>L20</b> .....	86
Supply at sea system <b>O4</b> .....	112
Winch <b>O5</b> .....	113
Rotary vane steering gear (rotor and housing) <b>B1</b> .....	9
Rotor and rotating part	
Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Rotary vane steering gear <b>B1</b> .....	9
Steam turbine rotor <b>F1</b> .....	31
Rudder	
Coupling bolt <b>B2</b> .....	9
Hydraulic piston/nut <b>B2</b> .....	9
Pintle <b>B2</b> .....	9
Rudder blade <b>B2</b> .....	9
Rudder horn skeg in forged or cast steel <b>A6</b> .....	7
Rudder piece in forged or cast steel <b>A6</b> .....	7
Rudder shaft <b>B2</b> .....	9
Rudder stock <b>B2</b> .....	9
Running rigging (wind propulsion system) <b>G45</b> .....	54

## S

Sacrificial anode (offshore unit - cathodic protection system with sacrificial anode) <b>L4</b> .....	83
Safety equipment and system	
Accessory of pipe <b>G27</b> .....	44
Burning unit (main boiler) <b>F16</b> .....	33
Diesel engine	
Crankcase explosion relief valve <b>E9</b> .....	27
Oil mist detection <b>E9</b> .....	27
Speed governor or overspeed protective device <b>E9</b> .....	27
Fuel cell system (safety relief valve) <b>K27</b> .....	81
Gas fuelled ship	
Safety relief valve for gas fuel piping system <b>U19</b> .....	131
Safety relief valve for gas fuel tank <b>U20</b> .....	131
Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Liquefied gas carrier	
Safety relief valve for cargo process piping system <b>H18</b> .....	60
Safety relief valve for cargo tank <b>H19</b> .....	61
Oil / FLS and chemical tanker	
Pressure/Vacuum safety relief valve for cargo tank <b>I17</b> .....	67
Safety relief valve for cargo process piping system <b>I16</b> .....	67
Programmable logic controller and computer used for task essential to safety <b>N8</b> .....	105
Safety device for essential service installation (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Safety electrical equipment <b>K23</b> .....	78
Safety valve	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b> .....	39
Main boiler <b>F11</b> .....	32
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Salvage tug (towing equipment) <b>B24</b> .....	14

Sandwich (core material for sandwich composite material) <b>A8</b>	7
Sanitary unit (prefabricated fire resisting element) <b>C31</b>	17
Scavenging and supercharging compressor or blower <b>E8</b>	26
Screw stay	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b>	39
Main boiler <b>F11</b>	32
Scrubber	
Discharge pipe from scrubber to overboard (inert gas system) <b>D9</b>	19
Exhaust gas cleaning system (scrubber unit) <b>S5</b>	122
Inert gas scrubber <b>D5</b>	19
Scuttle (side scuttle)	
Glass for window and side scuttle <b>A14</b>	8
Hull outfitting <b>B11</b>	10
Sea inlet <b>B8</b>	10
Seal (deck water seal - inert gas system) <b>D7</b>	19
Sealing gland (stern tube sealing gland) <b>G40</b>	51
Securing device	
Cargo fixed lashing equipment and mobile lashing/securing equipment <b>P1</b>	115
Hatch cover <b>B13</b>	11
Selective catalytic reduction system (SCR) <b>S6</b>	122
Self elevating mechanism (offshore unit) <b>L2</b>	83
Semi-built crankshaft (diesel engine) <b>E1</b>	23
Semiconductor convertor <b>K7</b>	75
Semi-permeable membrane (nitrogen generator system) <b>D15</b>	19
Semi-watertight door <b>B14</b>	11
Sensor	
Boil-off gas handling system	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b>	61
Offshore unit (FLNG) <b>L27</b>	97
Control equipment and/or monitoring device (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b>	104
Gas fuelled ship (containment sensor) <b>U21</b>	131
Gaseous hydrogen process and containment sensor (hydrogen fuelled ship) <b>Y32</b>	145
Inert gas system (control and monitoring system and component) <b>D12</b>	19
Installation intended for essential service (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b>	104
Regasification component <b>H27</b>	62
Sensing head for automatic fire alarm and fire detection system <b>C15</b>	16
Vessel sensor (dynamic positioning system) <b>R3</b>	119
Separator	
Cargo reliquefaction plant (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H10</b>	59
Centrifugal separator	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G32</b>	46
Fuel oil purifying unit <b>G25</b>	41
Gas fuel supply system (gas fuelled ship) <b>U9</b>	129
Oily water separator (15 ppm) <b>S1</b>	121
Servo oil system (diesel engine) <b>E1</b>	24
Sewage	
Deck decompression chamber sewage system (diving system) <b>L25</b>	95
Sewage treatment plant <b>S3</b>	121
Shackle	
Anchor chain cable accessory <b>B5</b>	9
Loose gear	
Derrick <b>O1</b>	108
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	111
Supply at sea system <b>O4</b>	112
Shaft and shafting component	
Automatic shaft brake (propulsion plant remote control system) <b>N2</b>	103
Cardan shaft (flange, crosse, shaft, yoke) <b>G4</b>	36
Gas turbine shaft <b>F17</b>	34
Gastight shaft bulkhead penetration device	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U7</b>	129
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H8</b>	59
Oil / FLS tanker and chemical tanker <b>I4</b>	65
Intermediate shaft <b>G4</b>	36
Main propulsion shafting <b>G5</b>	36

Motorized windlass shaft <b>B6</b> .....	10
Rigid shaft coupling <b>G4</b> .....	36
Riser and mooring pull-in system <b>L19</b> .....	86
Rudder shaft <b>B2</b> .....	9
Shaft bearing <b>G6</b> .....	37
Shaft bracket (cast steel) <b>A7</b> .....	7
Shaft coupling <b>G4</b> .....	36
Steam turbine shaft <b>F1</b> .....	31
Thrust shaft <b>G4</b> .....	36
Watertight shaft bulkhead penetration <b>B28</b> .....	14
Winch intended for lifting appliance <b>O5</b> .....	113
Shaft power limitation system (ShaPoli) <b>G46</b> .....	55
Sheave (offshore handling system) <b>L23</b> .....	89
Shell door <b>B12</b> .....	11
Shore connection system (HVCS) <b>K28</b> .....	82
Shroud for mast and king post (lifting appliance) <b>B19</b> .....	12
Shut-down electric valve (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Side scuttle	
Glass for window and side scuttle <b>A14</b> .....	8
Hull outfitting <b>B11</b> .....	10
Single point mooring equipment	
Bow chain stopper <b>Q1</b> .....	117
Bow fairlead <b>Q2</b> .....	117
Fibre rope (single point mooring hawser) <b>L16</b> .....	85
Pedestal roller fairlead <b>Q3</b> .....	117
Skeg (rudder horn skeg) <b>A6</b> .....	7
Slewing ring	
Crane slewing ring	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Offshore access system (material and component) <b>L26</b> .....	96
Slewing ring bearing	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	109
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Sling (loose gear)	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Smart system <b>V5</b> .....	135
Software	
Automation system <b>N0</b> .....	103
Communication software (ship-shore communication system) <b>V2</b> .....	135
Span block trunnion (derrick - lifting appliance) <b>O1</b> .....	108
Speed regulator or governor	
Electronic speed regulator (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Overspeed protective device	
Diesel engine <b>E9</b> .....	27
Main diesel engine <b>E1</b> .....	21
Spheroidal graphite cast iron	
Cylinder block <b>E1</b> .....	21
Cylinder head <b>E1</b> .....	22
Engine block <b>E1</b> .....	22
Split hopper dredger (articulation and hydraulic cylinder) <b>B21</b> .....	13
Spreader beam (loose gear)	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Sprinkler system	
Equivalent water-mist automatic sprinkler system <b>C26</b> .....	17
Sprinkler head for automatic sprinkler system <b>C13</b> .....	16
Stability computer (loading instrument or calculator)	
Automation system <b>N10</b> .....	105
Hull outfitting <b>B20</b> .....	12
Stainless steel	
Gas fuelled ship (membrane liquefied gas fuel containment system) <b>U3</b> .....	127
Standing rigging (wind propulsion system) <b>G45</b> .....	53

Starter and starting equipment and system	
Battery (for starting purpose) <b>K9</b> .....	75
Regulation and control device starter <b>K10</b> .....	76
Starting air receiver	
Diesel engine driving electric generator <b>G13</b> .....	39
Diesel engine <b>E5</b> .....	26
Static convertor (semiconductor convertor or static convertor) <b>K7</b> .....	75
Stationary part (casting and plate for casing)	
Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Stationkeeping (mooring system) <b>L20</b> .....	86
Stay (longitudinal or screw stay)	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b> .....	39
Main boiler <b>F11</b> .....	32
Steam	
Heated steam generator <b>G21</b> .....	41
Raw pipe and piping system <b>G26</b> .....	43
Steam generator or boiler (pressure vessel) <b>G30</b> .....	45
Steam trap (accessory of pipe) <b>G27</b> .....	44
Steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Steel	
Cargo fixed lashing equipment (steel rod) <b>P1</b> .....	115
Cast steel	
Rudder piece <b>A6</b> .....	7
Shaft-bracket <b>A7</b> .....	7
Diesel engine	
Bearing transverse girder <b>E1</b> .....	21
Cylinder head (cast steel) <b>E1</b> .....	22
Piston crown (cast steel) <b>E1</b> .....	22
Gas fuelled ship	
Stainless or high alloy steel for membrane cargo containment system <b>U3</b> .....	127
Steel plate and profile for independent liquefied gas fuel tank <b>U1</b> .....	127
Liquefied gas carrier	
Longitudinally welded stainless steel cargo pipe <b>H12</b> .....	59
Seamless steel or stainless steel cargo pipe <b>H11</b> .....	59
Stainless or high alloy steel for membrane cargo containment system <b>H3</b> .....	57
Steel plate or profile for independent cargo tank <b>H1</b> .....	57
Oil / FLS or chemical tanker	
Seamless steel or stainless steel cargo pipe (chemical tanker) <b>I6</b> .....	65
Steel or stainless steel plate or profile for cargo tank <b>I1</b> .....	65
Raw material and component	
Steel bar, plate, profile or pipe for hull <b>A1</b> .....	7
Steel bar, plate, profile or pipe for regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Steel casting for hull <b>A10</b> .....	8
Steel casting for machinery and cargo equipment <b>A15</b> .....	8
Steel casting for wind propulsion system <b>G45</b> .....	53
Steel forging (for hull) <b>A11</b> .....	8
Steel forging for wind propulsion system <b>G45</b> .....	53
Steel plate, profile or bar for mast structure (wind propulsion system) <b>G45</b> .....	53
Steel tubing (evaporator and condenser coil and pressure piping) <b>M7</b> .....	100
Transition joint for fixation of superstructure on steel hull <b>A5</b> .....	7
Wind propulsion system (raw material) <b>G45</b> .....	53
Wire rope	
Cargo fixed lashing equipment <b>P1</b> .....	115
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Mooring line component <b>L20</b> .....	86
Supply at sea system <b>O4</b> .....	112
Steering	
Pod housing (azipod steering system) <b>A12</b> .....	8
Steering gear <b>B1</b> .....	9
Steering installation	
Availability of machinery - AVM-DPS <b>T2</b> .....	125
Availability of machinery - AVM-IPS <b>T3</b> .....	125
Thruster <b>G34</b> .....	47

Stem (rudder) <b>A6</b> .....	7
Step-up gear (reduction gear) <b>G2</b> .....	35
Stern post (rudder) <b>A6</b> .....	7
Stern roller (towing and anchor handling equipment) <b>B24</b> .....	14
Stern tube	
Auxiliary machinery <b>G8</b> .....	37
Main propulsion shafting <b>G5</b> .....	36
Stern tube sealing gland <b>G40</b> .....	51
Stern tube chocking <b>E14</b> .....	29
Stock (rudder stock) <b>B2</b> .....	9
Stopper	
Bow chain stopper (single point mooring) <b>Q1</b> .....	117
Hatch cover <b>B13</b> .....	11
Mooring system (offshore unit - stationkeeping) <b>L20</b> .....	86
Wire stopper	
Motorized windlass <b>B6</b> .....	10
Riser and mooring pull-in system <b>L19</b> .....	86
Towing and anchor handling equipment <b>B24</b> .....	14
Strand jack (offshore handling system) <b>L23</b> .....	89
Strongpoint (emergency towing arrangement) <b>B22</b> .....	13
Stud	
Built-up propeller <b>G9</b> .....	37
Coupling stud (main propulsion shafting) <b>G5</b> .....	36
Diesel engine	
Connecting rod <b>E1</b> .....	24
Cylinder head <b>E1</b> .....	24
Main bearing <b>E1</b> .....	24
Hull outfitting (bolt, nut and stud) <b>B26</b> .....	14
Sub-cooler (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H26</b> .....	61
Subsea valve (hydraulic power unit for subsea valve) <b>L11</b> .....	84
Sump well	
Gas fuelled ship <b>U37</b> .....	133
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H33</b> .....	63
Supercharging compressor or blower <b>E8</b> .....	26
Superheater (main boiler) <b>F11</b> .....	32
Superstructure (fixation)	
Aluminium alloy superstructure (on steel hull) <b>A4</b> .....	7
Steel hull (transition joint steel/aluminium alloy) <b>A5</b> .....	7
Supply at sea (SAS) system and component <b>O4</b> .....	112
Supporting material and equipment	
Independent cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H4</b> .....	57
Surface lining (bulkhead and ceiling) <b>C28</b> .....	17
Survival craft (life-saving appliance) <b>W1</b> .....	137
Switch and switchboard	
Distribution switchboard <b>K14</b> .....	76
Main and emergency switchboard <b>K13</b> .....	76
Switch <b>K17</b> .....	77
Switchboard for electric propulsion <b>K12</b> .....	76
Swivel	
Anchor chain cable accessory <b>B5</b> .....	9
Electrical swivel (offshore unit) <b>L9</b> .....	84
Fluid swivel (offshore unit) <b>L8</b> .....	84
Loose gear	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Supply at sea system <b>O4</b> .....	112
Offshore oil offloading transfer arm <b>L24</b> .....	90
Synchronous communication (ship-shore communication system) <b>V2</b> .....	135
Synthesis gas module (nitrogen generator system) <b>D18</b> .....	20



## T

Tackle (hand operated tackle - loose gear)	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	111
Tank	
Aluminium alloy plate and profile for independent cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H2</b>	57
Compressed hydrogen tank <b>Y1</b>	141
Cryogenic hydrogen tank <b>Y7</b>	141
Independent cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H34</b>	63
Independent liquefied gas fuel tank (gas fuelled ship) <b>U38</b>	133
Process tank (nitrogen generator system) <b>D17</b>	20
Steel plate or profile for independent cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H1</b>	57
Supporting material for independent cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H4</b>	57
Washing machine (crude oil washing system)	
FLS tanker and oil tanker of 20 000 tons deadweight and above <b>I24</b>	68
Oil tanker of less than 20 000 tons deadweight <b>I25</b>	68
Taut wire (position reference system) <b>R2</b>	119
Temperature	
Monitoring system and sensors (equipment of refrigerated container ship) <b>M11</b>	100
Temperature controller or sensor (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b>	104
Tensioner (ram tensioner - supply at sea operation) <b>O4</b>	112
Tensioning (equipment for tensioning of mooring line - offshore handling system) <b>L23</b>	89
Textile or non-textile curtain (fire protection system) <b>C8</b>	15
Thermal oil	
Pressure vessel <b>G30</b>	45
Raw pipe and piping system <b>G26</b>	43
Thermometer	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b>	39
Main boiler <b>F11</b>	33
Throw (crank throw) <b>E1</b>	23
Thrust	
Main thrust block <b>G3</b>	35
Thrust shaft (main propulsion shafting) <b>G5</b>	36
Thrust shaft <b>G4</b>	36
Thrust sliding-block (frame) <b>G5</b>	36
Thruster	
Propulsion and steering <b>G34</b>	47
Thruster system (dynamic positioning system) <b>R4</b>	119
Thruster tunnel for transverse tunnel thruster system <b>A13</b>	8
Transverse thruster (manoeuvring) <b>G34</b>	47
Tie rod (crosshead engine) <b>E1</b>	24
Tiller (steering gear) <b>B1</b>	9
Topside equipment and system (offshore unit - survey rating of level A1, A2, A3) <b>L21</b>	86, 87
Tower unit (scrubber) <b>S5</b>	122
Towing	
Emergency towing arrangement (ETA) <b>B22</b>	13
Towing equipment (tugs and anchor handling vessel) <b>B24</b>	14
Toxic media and substance	
Pressure vessel <b>G30</b>	45
Raw pipe and piping system <b>G26</b>	42
Refrigerating installation <b>G35</b>	48
Transducer compartment <b>B9</b>	10
Transfer	
Cargo transfer hose	
Supply at sea system <b>O4</b>	112
Fuel transfer pump (auxiliary machinery) <b>G24</b>	41
Low pressure transfer (regasification component - FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b>	62
Transfer arm (offshore oil offloading equipment and system) <b>L24</b>	90
Transformer (intended for essential service) <b>K6</b>	74
Transition joint	
Steel/aluminium alloy for fixation of superstructure on steel hull) <b>A5</b>	7
Wind propulsion system (Raw material) <b>G45</b>	53
Transitional source (battery) <b>K8</b>	75
Transmitter sensor (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b>	104

Transverse	
Transverse girder (diesel engine) <b>E1</b>	21
Transverse thruster (manoeuvring) <b>G34</b>	47
Traveling crane	
Crane (certification) <b>O2</b>	108
Crane (classification) <b>O3</b>	110
Trunnion (span block trunnion - derrick) <b>O1</b>	108
Tube	
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b>	39
Auxiliary condenser <b>G17</b>	40
Main boiler <b>F11</b>	32
Main condenser (steam turbine) <b>F3</b>	31
Refrigerating installation (condenser, heat exchanger or evaporator) <b>M5</b>	100
Stern tube (main propulsion shafting) <b>G5</b>	36
Stern tube <b>G8</b>	37
Stern tube sealing gland <b>G40</b>	51
Tube plate (main condenser - steam turbine) <b>F3</b>	31
Tubing (steel and copper tubing - refrigerant pipe) <b>M7</b>	100
Tug (towing equipment) <b>B24</b>	14
Turbine	
Boil-off gas handling system	
Liquefied gas carrier <b>H26</b>	61
Offshore unit (FLNG) <b>L27</b>	97
Gas turbine <b>F17</b>	34
Propulsion plant remote control system <b>N2</b>	103
Steam turbine <b>F1</b>	31
Turbine driving electric generator <b>G10</b>	38
Turbocharger <b>E12</b>	28
Turning gear	
Diesel engine <b>E7</b>	26
Steam turbine <b>F4</b>	32

## U

Umbilical (diving system)	
Diving main umbilical <b>L25</b>	95
Umbilical winch <b>L25</b>	96
Unbonded flexible pipe (offshore unit) <b>L7</b>	84
Uninterruptible power system - UPS (semiconductor convertor or static convertor) <b>K7</b>	75
Upholstered furniture (fire protection) <b>C2</b>	15
Uptake valve of main boiler (inert gas system) <b>D3</b>	19

## V

Valve	
Accessory of pipe <b>G27</b>	44
Auxiliary boiler <b>G15</b>	39
Auxiliary unit of auxiliary condenser <b>G18</b>	40
Burning unit of main boiler <b>F16</b>	33
Diesel engine	
Exhaust gas valve cage (crosshead engine) <b>E1</b>	23
Explosion relief valve (crankcase) <b>E9</b>	27
High pressure fuel injection valve <b>E1</b>	24
Pressure valve <b>E10</b>	27
Evaporator and fresh water generator <b>G20</b>	40
Fire protection (material other than steel for pipe conveying oil or fuel oil) <b>C4</b>	15
Fuel cell system	
Gas fuel valve <b>K27</b>	81
Safety relief valve <b>K27</b>	81
Gas fuelled ship	
Gas fuel valve <b>U18</b>	131
Gas valve unit <b>U30</b>	132
Safety relief valve for gas fuel piping system <b>U19</b>	131
Safety relief valve for gas fuel tank <b>U20</b>	131

Gas turbine <b>F17</b> .....	34
Hydraulic system and hydraulic power installation <b>G42</b> .....	52
Hydrogen fuelled ship	
Gas valve unit <b>Y27</b> .....	144
Gaseous hydrogen valve <b>Y12</b> .....	142
Pressure relief valves for piping <b>Y13</b> .....	142
Pressure relief valves for tank <b>Y14</b> .....	142
Inert gas system	
Breathing valve <b>D13</b> .....	19
Isolating valve from inert gas system and cargo tank <b>D10</b> .....	19
Regulating valve <b>D11</b> .....	19
Uptake valve of main boiler <b>D3</b> .....	19
Liquefied gas carrier	
Cargo valve <b>H17</b> .....	60
Cryogenic valve (boil-off gas handling system) <b>H26</b> .....	61
Safety relief valve for cargo process piping system <b>H18</b> .....	60
Safety relief valve for cargo tank <b>H19</b> .....	61
Main boiler <b>F11</b> .....	32
Offshore unit	
Cryogenic valve (boil-off gas handling system - FLNG) <b>L27</b> .....	97
Hydraulic power unit for subsea valve <b>L11</b> .....	84
Process valve and ESD valve <b>L10</b> .....	84
Oil / FLS or chemical tanker	
Cargo valve <b>I14</b> .....	67
P/V safety relief valve for cargo tank <b>I17</b> .....	67
Safety relief valve for cargo process piping system <b>I16</b> .....	67
Prefabricated pipe line <b>G33</b> .....	47
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU)	
Cryogenic and gas valve <b>H27</b> .....	62
Safety valve <b>H27</b> .....	62
Shut-down electric valve (automation system - AUT notation) <b>N5</b> .....	104
Steam turbine <b>F1</b> .....	31
Valve connected to	
Oil and lubricating oil tank <b>G29</b> .....	44
The collision bulkhead <b>G29</b> .....	44
The ship side <b>G29</b> .....	44
Vaporizer	
Cargo reliquefaction plant (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H10</b> .....	59
Gas fuel supply system (gas fuelled ship) <b>U9</b> .....	129
Regasification component (FSRU and FSU) <b>H27</b> .....	62
Varnish (material with low flame spread characteristic) <b>C6</b> .....	15
Vent line	
Cargo tank (liquefied gas carrier) <b>H21</b> .....	61
Gas fuel tank and low pressure gas fuel system (gas fuelled ship) <b>U22</b> .....	131
High pressure gas fuel system (gas fuelled ship) <b>U23</b> .....	131
Hydrogen fuelled ship <b>Y33</b> .....	145
Vertically suspended fire protection equipment (textile or non-textile) <b>C8</b> .....	15
Visual signal (equipment - life-saving appliance) <b>W2</b> .....	137

## W

Wall (fire-resisting and fire-retarding division) <b>C1</b> .....	15
Ward-Leonard set <b>K4</b> .....	73
Washing machine (crude oil washing system)	
FLS tanker and oil tanker of 20 000 tons deadweight and above <b>I24</b> .....	68
Oil tanker of less than 20 000 tons deadweight <b>I25</b> .....	68
Water	
Deck decompression fresh / potable water unit (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	95
Deck water seal (inert gas system) <b>D7</b> .....	19
Diver hot water unit (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	94
Fire extinction system	
Equivalent water-mist automatic sprinkler system <b>C26</b> .....	17
Equivalent water-mist fire-extinguishing system <b>C23</b> .....	16
Nozzle for fixed pressure water-spraying fire-extinguishing system <b>C14</b> .....	16

Fire fighting ship	
Water monitor <b>J4</b> .....	69
Water spray nozzle <b>J7</b> .....	69
Water spray piping system <b>J2</b> .....	69
Grey Water Treatment Plan <b>S9</b> .....	123
Water box and shell (main condenser - steam turbine) <b>F3</b> .....	31
Water cooler (diesel engine) <b>E3</b> .....	25
Water-jet (propulsion) <b>G34</b> .....	47
Watertight	
Compartment <b>B14</b> .....	11
Door <b>B14</b> .....	11
Hatch cover <b>B13</b> .....	11
Watertight shaft bulkhead penetration <b>B28</b> .....	14
Weathertight	
Door <b>B14</b> .....	11
Hatch cover <b>B13</b> .....	11
Welding consumable (filler product for welding) <b>A3</b> .....	7
Winch	
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	109
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Lifting appliance (subject to individual assessment) <b>O5</b> .....	113
Offshore access system <b>L26</b> .....	96
Offshore handling system <b>L23</b> .....	89
Supply at sea operation <b>O4</b> .....	112
Umbilical winch (diving system) <b>L25</b> .....	96
Winch foundation	
Hull outfitting <b>B18</b> .....	12
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	108
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	110
Wind propulsion system <b>G45</b> .....	53
Windlass (motorized windlass) <b>B6</b> .....	10
Window	
Fire window <b>C30</b> .....	17
Glass for window and side scuttle <b>A14</b> .....	8
Hull outfitting <b>B11</b> .....	10
Window casing (prefabricated fire resisting element) <b>C31</b> .....	17
Wire (cable and insulated cabling wire) <b>K19</b> .....	77
Wire rope	
Cargo fixed lashing equipment <b>P1</b> .....	115
Lifting appliance - Crane (certification) <b>O2</b> .....	110
Lifting appliance - Crane (classification) <b>O3</b> .....	111
Mooring line component <b>L20</b> .....	86
Offshore access system <b>L26</b> .....	96
Supply at sea system <b>O4</b> .....	112
Wire stopper	
Motorized windlass <b>B6</b> .....	10
Riser and mooring pull-in system (offshore unit) <b>L19</b> .....	86
Towing and anchor handling equipment <b>B24</b> .....	14



**BUREAU VERITAS MARINE & OFFSHORE**

Tour Alto  
4 place des Saisons  
92400 Courbevoie - France  
+33 (0)1 55 24 70 00

[marine-offshore.bureauveritas.com/rules-guidelines](https://marine-offshore.bureauveritas.com/rules-guidelines)

© 2024 BUREAU VERITAS - All rights reserved



**BUREAU  
VERITAS**

Shaping a World of Trust